

## Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software

# EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING SOFTWARE USER MANUAL

**Code:** EE-MA-DMS-GS-0007

**Issue:** 3.7.3

**Date:** 07/05/2010

|                     | <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Function</b>  | <b>Signature</b> |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Prepared by:</b> | Juan José Borrego Bote        | Project Engineer |                  |
| <b>Checked by:</b>  | José Antonio González Abeytua | Project Manager  |                  |
| <b>Approved by:</b> | José Antonio González Abeytua | Project Manager  |                  |

DEIMOS Space S.L.  
Ronda de Poniente, 19  
Edificio Fiteni VI, Portal 2, 2<sup>a</sup> Planta  
28760 Tres Cantos (Madrid), SPAIN  
Tel.: +34 91 806 34 50  
Fax: +34 91 806 34 51  
E-mail: [deimos@deimos-space.com](mailto:deimos@deimos-space.com)

© DEIMOS Space S.L.U, 2010

All Rights Reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of DEIMOS Space S.L. or ESA.

## Document Information

| Contract Data    |                | Classification |   |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Contract Number: | 15583/01/NL/GS | Internal       |   |
|                  |                | Public         |   |
| Contract Issuer: | ESA / ESTEC    | Industry       | X |
|                  |                | Confidential   |   |

| External Distribution |              |        |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Name                  | Organisation | Copies |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |
|                       |              |        |

| Electronic handling   |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Word Processor:       | Adobe Framemaker 7.0 |
| Archive Code:         | P/SUM/DMS/01/026-044 |
| Electronic file name: | ee-ma-dms-gs-007-10  |

## Document Status Log

| Issue | Change Description   | Date     | Approval |
|-------|--|----------|----------|
| 3.4   | New document.<br>Library first version.<br>Issue number corresponds to CFI library issue   | 18/11/05 |          |
| 3.5   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance release.</li> <li>• New features:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- function xd_xml_validate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | 26/05/06 |          |
| 3.6   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance release</li> <li>• New features:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Validator function and executable for XML files (xd_xml_validate and xml_validator)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | 24/11/06 |          |
| 3.7   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance release</li> <li>• New features:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Function expcfi_check_libs</li> <li>- Library version for MAC OS X on Intel (32 and 64-bits)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | 13/07/07 |          |
| 3.7.2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance release</li> <li>• New features:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reading and writing functions for TLE</li> <li>- New format for orbit files: reference frame added to the variable header.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                 | 31/07/08 |          |
| 3.7.3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance release</li> <li>• New section: List of schema's version</li> <li>• New features:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DEM GETASSEv2 supported</li> <li>- IERS B Bulletin format 2010</li> <li>- Ground Station DB 1.4 supported</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 07/05/10 |          |

## Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>1. SCOPE.....</b>                               | <b>19</b> |
| <b>2. ACRONYMS AND NOMENCLATURE .....</b>          | <b>20</b> |
| 2.1. Acronyms .....                                | 20        |
| 2.2. Nomenclature .....                            | 20        |
| <b>3. APPLICABLE AND REFERENCE DOCUMENTS .....</b> | <b>21</b> |
| 3.1. Applicable Documents .....                    | 21        |
| 3.2. Reference Documents .....                     | 21        |
| <b>4. INTRODUCTION .....</b>                       | <b>22</b> |
| 4.1. Functions Overview .....                      | 22        |
| 4.1.1. Reading routines.....                       | 22        |
| 4.1.2. Writing routines.....                       | 22        |
| 4.1.3. Functions to free memory.....               | 23        |
| 4.1.4. Validation of XML files .....               | 23        |
| <b>5. LIBRARY INSTALLATION.....</b>                | <b>24</b> |
| <b>6. LIBRARY USAGE.....</b>                       | <b>25</b> |
| 6.1. Usage hints .....                             | 27        |
| 6.2. General Enumerations .....                    | 27        |
| 6.3. Data Structures .....                         | 32        |
| <b>7. CFI FUNCTIONS DESCRIPTION.....</b>           | <b>47</b> |
| 7.1. xd_read_fhr .....                             | 48        |
| 7.1.1. Overview .....                              | 48        |
| 7.1.2. Calling interface .....                     | 48        |
| 7.1.3. Input parameters .....                      | 48        |
| 7.1.4. Output parameters .....                     | 48        |
| 7.1.5. Warnings and errors .....                   | 49        |
| 7.1.6. Runtime performances.....                   | 49        |
| 7.2. xd_read_bulletin.....                         | 50        |
| 7.2.1. Overview .....                              | 50        |
| 7.2.2. Calling interface .....                     | 50        |
| 7.2.3. Input parameters .....                      | 50        |
| 7.2.4. Output parameters .....                     | 50        |
| 7.2.5. Warnings and errors .....                   | 51        |
| 7.2.6. Runtime performances.....                   | 51        |
| 7.3. xd_read_orbit_file .....                      | 52        |
| 7.3.1. Overview .....                              | 52        |
| 7.3.2. Calling interface .....                     | 52        |

---

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| 7.3.3. Input parameters .....    | 52 |
| 7.3.4. Output parameters .....   | 53 |
| 7.3.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 54 |
| 7.3.6. Runtime performances..... | 54 |
| 7.4. xd_free_orbit_file.....     | 56 |
| 7.4.1. Overview .....            | 56 |
| 7.4.2. Calling interface .....   | 56 |
| 7.4.3. Input parameters .....    | 56 |
| 7.4.4. Output parameters .....   | 56 |
| 7.5. xd_read_doris .....         | 57 |
| 7.5.1. Overview .....            | 57 |
| 7.5.2. Calling interface .....   | 57 |
| 7.5.3. Input parameters .....    | 57 |
| 7.5.4. Output parameters .....   | 58 |
| 7.5.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 58 |
| 7.5.6. Runtime performances..... | 59 |
| 7.6. xd_free_doris.....          | 60 |
| 7.6.1. Overview .....            | 60 |
| 7.6.2. Calling interface .....   | 60 |
| 7.6.3. Input parameters .....    | 60 |
| 7.6.4. Output parameters .....   | 60 |
| 7.7. xd_read_doris_header .....  | 61 |
| 7.7.1. Overview .....            | 61 |
| 7.7.2. Calling interface .....   | 61 |
| 7.7.3. Input parameters .....    | 61 |
| 7.7.4. Output parameters .....   | 61 |
| 7.7.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 62 |
| 7.7.6. Runtime performances..... | 63 |
| 7.8. xd_read_osf .....           | 64 |
| 7.8.1. Overview .....            | 64 |
| 7.8.2. Calling interface .....   | 64 |
| 7.8.3. Input parameters .....    | 64 |
| 7.8.4. Output parameters .....   | 64 |
| 7.8.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 65 |
| 7.8.6. Runtime performances..... | 66 |
| 7.9. xd_free_osf.....            | 67 |
| 7.9.1. Overview .....            | 67 |
| 7.9.2. Calling interface .....   | 67 |
| 7.9.3. Input parameters .....    | 67 |
| 7.9.4. Output parameters .....   | 67 |
| 7.10. xd_read_sdf .....          | 68 |
| 7.10.1. Overview .....           | 68 |
| 7.10.2. Calling interface .....  | 68 |
| 7.10.3. Input parameters .....   | 68 |
| 7.10.4. Output parameters .....  | 69 |

---

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| 7.10.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 69 |
| 7.10.6. Runtime performances..... | 70 |
| 7.11. xd_free_sdf.....            | 71 |
| 7.11.1. Overview .....            | 71 |
| 7.11.2. Calling interface .....   | 71 |
| 7.11.3. Input parameters .....    | 71 |
| 7.11.4. Output parameters .....   | 71 |
| 7.12. xd_read_stf .....           | 72 |
| 7.12.1. Overview .....            | 72 |
| 7.12.2. Calling interface .....   | 72 |
| 7.12.3. Input parameters .....    | 72 |
| 7.12.4. Output parameters .....   | 72 |
| 7.12.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 73 |
| 7.12.6. Runtime performances..... | 74 |
| 7.13. xd_free_stf.....            | 75 |
| 7.13.1. Overview .....            | 75 |
| 7.13.2. Calling interface .....   | 75 |
| 7.13.3. Input parameters .....    | 75 |
| 7.13.4. Output parameters .....   | 75 |
| 7.14. xd_read_stf_vhr.....        | 76 |
| 7.14.1. Overview .....            | 76 |
| 7.14.2. Calling interface .....   | 76 |
| 7.14.3. Input parameters .....    | 77 |
| 7.14.4. Output parameters .....   | 77 |
| 7.14.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 77 |
| 7.14.6. Runtime performances..... | 78 |
| 7.15. xd_free_stf_vhr .....       | 79 |
| 7.15.1. Overview .....            | 79 |
| 7.15.2. Calling interface .....   | 79 |
| 7.15.3. Input parameters .....    | 79 |
| 7.15.4. Output parameters .....   | 79 |
| 7.16. xd_read_att .....           | 80 |
| 7.16.1. Overview .....            | 80 |
| 7.16.2. Calling interface .....   | 80 |
| 7.16.3. Input parameters .....    | 80 |
| 7.16.4. Output parameters .....   | 80 |
| 7.16.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 81 |
| 7.16.6. Runtime performances..... | 82 |
| 7.17. xd_free_att.....            | 83 |
| 7.17.1. Overview .....            | 83 |
| 7.17.2. Calling interface .....   | 83 |
| 7.17.3. Input parameters .....    | 83 |
| 7.17.4. Output parameters .....   | 83 |
| 7.18. xd_read_star_tracker .....  | 84 |
| 7.18.1. Overview .....            | 84 |

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.18.2. Calling interface .....           | 84  |
| 7.18.3. Input parameters .....            | 84  |
| 7.18.4. Output parameters .....           | 85  |
| 7.18.5. Warnings and errors .....         | 85  |
| 7.18.6. Runtime performances.....         | 86  |
| 7.19. xd_free_star_tracker.....           | 87  |
| 7.19.1. Overview .....                    | 87  |
| 7.19.2. Calling interface .....           | 87  |
| 7.19.3. Input parameters .....            | 87  |
| 7.19.4. Output parameters .....           | 87  |
| 7.20. xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file..... | 88  |
| 7.20.1. Overview .....                    | 88  |
| 7.20.2. Calling interface .....           | 88  |
| 7.20.3. Input parameters .....            | 89  |
| 7.20.4. Output parameters .....           | 89  |
| 7.20.5. Warnings and errors .....         | 90  |
| 7.20.6. Runtime performances.....         | 90  |
| 7.21. xd_read_dem .....                   | 91  |
| 7.21.1. Overview .....                    | 91  |
| 7.21.2. Calling interface .....           | 91  |
| 7.21.3. Input parameters .....            | 91  |
| 7.21.4. Output parameters .....           | 92  |
| 7.21.5. Warnings and errors .....         | 92  |
| 7.21.6. Runtime performances.....         | 93  |
| 7.22. xd_free_dem .....                   | 94  |
| 7.22.1. Overview .....                    | 94  |
| 7.22.2. Calling interface .....           | 94  |
| 7.22.3. Input parameters .....            | 94  |
| 7.22.4. Output parameters .....           | 94  |
| 7.23. xd_read_dem_config_file.....        | 95  |
| 7.23.1. Overview .....                    | 95  |
| 7.23.2. Calling interface .....           | 95  |
| 7.23.3. Input parameters .....            | 95  |
| 7.23.4. Output parameters .....           | 95  |
| 7.23.5. Warnings and errors .....         | 96  |
| 7.24. xd_read_zone .....                  | 98  |
| 7.24.1. Overview .....                    | 98  |
| 7.24.2. Calling interface .....           | 98  |
| 7.24.3. Input parameters .....            | 98  |
| 7.24.4. Output parameters .....           | 98  |
| 7.24.5. Warnings and errors .....         | 99  |
| 7.24.6. Runtime performances.....         | 100 |
| 7.25. xd_free_zone .....                  | 101 |
| 7.25.1. Overview .....                    | 101 |
| 7.25.2. Calling interface .....           | 101 |

---

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 7.25.3. Input parameters .....    | 101 |
| 7.25.4. Output parameters .....   | 101 |
| 7.26. xd_read_zone_file .....     | 102 |
| 7.26.1. Overview .....            | 102 |
| 7.26.2. Calling interface .....   | 102 |
| 7.26.3. Input parameters .....    | 102 |
| 7.26.4. Output parameters .....   | 102 |
| 7.26.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 103 |
| 7.26.6. Runtime performances..... | 104 |
| 7.27. xd_free_zone_file.....      | 105 |
| 7.27.1. Overview .....            | 105 |
| 7.27.2. Calling interface .....   | 105 |
| 7.27.3. Input parameters .....    | 105 |
| 7.27.4. Output parameters .....   | 105 |
| 7.28. xd_read_zone_id .....       | 106 |
| 7.28.1. Overview .....            | 106 |
| 7.28.2. Calling interface .....   | 106 |
| 7.28.3. Input parameters .....    | 106 |
| 7.28.4. Output parameters .....   | 106 |
| 7.28.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 107 |
| 7.28.6. Runtime performances..... | 108 |
| 7.29. xd_free_zone_id .....       | 109 |
| 7.29.1. Overview .....            | 109 |
| 7.29.2. Calling interface .....   | 109 |
| 7.29.3. Input parameters .....    | 109 |
| 7.29.4. Output parameters .....   | 109 |
| 7.30. xd_read_station .....       | 110 |
| 7.30.1. Overview .....            | 110 |
| 7.30.2. Calling interface .....   | 110 |
| 7.30.3. Input parameters .....    | 110 |
| 7.30.4. Output parameters .....   | 110 |
| 7.30.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 111 |
| 7.30.6. Runtime performances..... | 112 |
| 7.31. xd_read_station_file .....  | 113 |
| 7.31.1. Overview .....            | 113 |
| 7.31.2. Calling interface .....   | 113 |
| 7.31.3. Input parameters .....    | 113 |
| 7.31.4. Output parameters .....   | 113 |
| 7.31.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 114 |
| 7.31.6. Runtime performances..... | 115 |
| 7.32. xd_free_station_file.....   | 116 |
| 7.32.1. Overview .....            | 116 |
| 7.32.2. Calling interface .....   | 116 |
| 7.32.3. Input parameters .....    | 116 |
| 7.32.4. Output parameters .....   | 116 |

---

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 7.33. xd_read_station_id .....    | 117 |
| 7.33.1. Overview .....            | 117 |
| 7.33.2. Calling interface .....   | 117 |
| 7.33.3. Input parameters .....    | 117 |
| 7.33.4. Output parameters .....   | 117 |
| 7.33.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 118 |
| 7.33.6. Runtime performances..... | 118 |
| 7.34. xd_free_station_id .....    | 120 |
| 7.34.1. Overview .....            | 120 |
| 7.34.2. Calling interface .....   | 120 |
| 7.34.3. Input parameters .....    | 120 |
| 7.34.4. Output parameters .....   | 120 |
| 7.35. xd_read_star .....          | 121 |
| 7.35.1. Overview .....            | 121 |
| 7.35.2. Calling interface .....   | 121 |
| 7.35.3. Input parameters .....    | 121 |
| 7.35.4. Output parameters .....   | 121 |
| 7.35.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 122 |
| 7.35.6. Runtime performances..... | 122 |
| 7.36. xd_read_star_file .....     | 123 |
| 7.36.1. Overview .....            | 123 |
| 7.36.2. Calling interface .....   | 123 |
| 7.36.3. Input parameters .....    | 123 |
| 7.36.4. Output parameters .....   | 123 |
| 7.36.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 124 |
| 7.36.6. Runtime performances..... | 124 |
| 7.37. xd_read_star_id .....       | 125 |
| 7.37.1. Overview .....            | 125 |
| 7.37.2. Calling interface .....   | 125 |
| 7.37.3. Input parameters .....    | 125 |
| 7.37.4. Output parameters .....   | 125 |
| 7.37.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 126 |
| 7.37.6. Runtime performances..... | 126 |
| 7.38. xd_read_tle .....           | 127 |
| 7.38.1. Overview .....            | 127 |
| 7.38.2. Calling interface .....   | 127 |
| 7.38.3. Input parameters .....    | 128 |
| 7.38.4. Output parameters .....   | 128 |
| 7.38.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 129 |
| 7.38.6. Runtime performances..... | 129 |
| 7.39. xd_free_tle.....            | 130 |
| 7.39.1. Overview .....            | 130 |
| 7.39.2. Calling interface .....   | 130 |
| 7.39.3. Input parameters .....    | 130 |
| 7.39.4. Output parameters .....   | 130 |

---

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 7.40. xd_write_orbit_file.....    | 131 |
| 7.40.1. Overview .....            | 131 |
| 7.40.2. Calling interface .....   | 131 |
| 7.40.3. Input parameters .....    | 131 |
| 7.40.4. Output parameters .....   | 131 |
| 7.40.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 132 |
| 7.40.6. Runtime performances..... | 133 |
| 7.41. xd_write_osf.....           | 134 |
| 7.41.1. Overview .....            | 134 |
| 7.41.2. Calling interface .....   | 134 |
| 7.41.3. Input parameters .....    | 134 |
| 7.41.4. Output parameters .....   | 135 |
| 7.41.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 135 |
| 7.41.6. Runtime performances..... | 136 |
| 7.42. xd_write_doris.....         | 137 |
| 7.42.1. Overview .....            | 137 |
| 7.42.2. Calling interface .....   | 137 |
| 7.42.3. Input parameters .....    | 137 |
| 7.42.4. Output parameters .....   | 137 |
| 7.42.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 138 |
| 7.42.6. Runtime performances..... | 138 |
| 7.43. xd_write_stf.....           | 139 |
| 7.43.1. Overview .....            | 139 |
| 7.43.2. Calling interface .....   | 139 |
| 7.43.3. Input parameters .....    | 139 |
| 7.43.4. Output parameters .....   | 139 |
| 7.43.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 140 |
| 7.43.6. Runtime performances..... | 141 |
| 7.44. xd_write_att.....           | 142 |
| 7.44.1. Overview .....            | 142 |
| 7.44.2. Calling interface .....   | 142 |
| 7.44.3. Input parameters .....    | 142 |
| 7.44.4. Output parameters .....   | 143 |
| 7.44.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 143 |
| 7.44.6. Runtime performances..... | 144 |
| 7.45. xd_write_tle.....           | 145 |
| 7.45.1. Overview .....            | 145 |
| 7.45.2. Calling interface .....   | 145 |
| 7.45.3. Input parameters .....    | 145 |
| 7.45.4. Output parameters .....   | 146 |
| 7.45.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 146 |
| 7.45.6. Runtime performances..... | 146 |
| 7.46. xd_xml_validate .....       | 147 |
| 7.46.1. Overview .....            | 147 |
| 7.46.2. Calling interface .....   | 147 |

---

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 7.46.3. Input parameters .....    | 147 |
| 7.46.4. Output parameters .....   | 148 |
| 7.46.5. Warnings and errors ..... | 148 |
| 7.46.6. Runtime performances..... | 149 |
| 7.46.7. Executable program.....   | 150 |

## 8. .....List of schema's versions 151

## 9. Files Format specification ..... 153

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 9.1. Fixed Header .....                    | 153 |
| 9.1.1. Format.....                         | 153 |
| 9.1.2. Example .....                       | 155 |
| 9.2. Predicted Orbit files .....           | 155 |
| 9.2.1. Format.....                         | 155 |
| 9.2.2. Example .....                       | 157 |
| 9.3. Restituted Orbit files .....          | 158 |
| 9.4. Doris Preliminary/Precise files.....  | 158 |
| 9.5. Orbit Scenario files.....             | 158 |
| 9.5.1. Format.....                         | 159 |
| 9.5.2. Example .....                       | 160 |
| 9.6. Orbit Event files .....               | 161 |
| 9.6.1. Format.....                         | 161 |
| 9.6.2. Example .....                       | 162 |
| 9.7. DORIS Navigator files .....           | 163 |
| 9.8. Star Tracker files .....              | 164 |
| 9.9. Satellite Configuration File .....    | 165 |
| 9.9.1. Format.....                         | 165 |
| 9.9.2. File Example.....                   | 166 |
| 9.10. Attitude File.....                   | 168 |
| 9.10.1. Format.....                        | 168 |
| 9.10.2. File Example.....                  | 170 |
| 9.11. Star tracker configuration File..... | 172 |
| 9.11.1. Format.....                        | 172 |
| 9.11.2. File Example.....                  | 173 |
| 9.12. DEM Configuration File .....         | 176 |
| 9.12.1. Format.....                        | 176 |
| 9.12.2. File Example.....                  | 177 |
| 9.13. Swath Definition File .....          | 179 |
| 9.13.1. Format.....                        | 179 |
| 9.13.2. File Example.....                  | 185 |
| 9.14. Swath Template File.....             | 187 |
| 9.14.1. Format.....                        | 187 |
| 9.14.2. File Example.....                  | 189 |
| 9.15. Zone Database File .....             | 192 |
| 9.15.1. Format.....                        | 192 |

---

|                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 9.15.2. File Example.....           | 192        |
| 9.16. Station Database File.....    | 195        |
| 9.16.1. Format.....                 | 195        |
| 9.16.2. File Example.....           | 196        |
| 9.17. TLE File .....                | 198        |
| <b>10. LIBRARY PRECAUTIONS.....</b> | <b>199</b> |
| <b>11. KNOWN PROBLEMS.....</b>      | <b>200</b> |

## List of Tables

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 1:  | CFI functions included within EXPLORER_DATA_HANDLING library | 26 |
| Table 2:  | Enumerations within EXPLORER_DATA_HANDLING library .....     | 27 |
| Table 3:  | EXPLORER_DATA_HANDLING Structures .....                      | 33 |
| Table 4:  | Input parameters of xd_read_fhr function .....               | 48 |
| Table 5:  | Output parameters of xd_read_fhr function.....               | 48 |
| Table 6:  | Error messages of xd_read_fhr function.....                  | 49 |
| Table 7:  | Runtime performances of xd_read_fhr function.....            | 49 |
| Table 8:  | Input parameters of xd_read_bulletin function.....           | 50 |
| Table 9:  | Output parameters of xd_read_bulletin function .....         | 50 |
| Table 10: | Error messages of xd_read_bulletin function .....            | 51 |
| Table 11: | Runtime performances of xd_read_bulletin function .....      | 51 |
| Table 12: | Input parameters of xd_read_orbit_file function .....        | 52 |
| Table 13: | Output parameters of xd_read_orbit_file function .....       | 53 |
| Table 14: | Error messages of xd_read_orbit_file function .....          | 54 |
| Table 15: | Runtime performances of xd_read_orbit_file function .....    | 55 |
| Table 16: | Input parameters of xd_free_orbit_file function.....         | 56 |
| Table 17: | Input parameters of xd_read_doris function .....             | 57 |
| Table 18: | Output parameters of xd_read_doris function .....            | 58 |
| Table 19: | Error messages of xd_read_doris function .....               | 58 |
| Table 20: | Runtime performances of xd_read_doris function .....         | 59 |
| Table 21: | Input parameters of xd_free_doris function.....              | 60 |
| Table 22: | Input parameters of xd_read_doris_header function .....      | 61 |
| Table 23: | Output parameters of xd_read_doris_header function.....      | 62 |
| Table 24: | Error messages of xd_read_doris function .....               | 62 |
| Table 25: | Runtime performances of xd_read_doris_header function.....   | 63 |
| Table 26: | Input parameters of xd_read_osf function .....               | 64 |
| Table 27: | Output parameters of xd_read_osf function .....              | 64 |
| Table 28: | Error messages of xd_read_osf function .....                 | 65 |
| Table 29: | Runtime performances of xd_read_osf function .....           | 66 |
| Table 30: | Input parameters of xd_free_osf function.....                | 67 |
| Table 31: | Input parameters of xd_read_sdf function .....               | 68 |
| Table 32: | Output parameters of xd_read_sdf function .....              | 69 |
| Table 33: | Error messages of xd_read_sdf function .....                 | 69 |
| Table 34: | Runtime performances of xd_read_sdf function .....           | 70 |
| Table 35: | Input parameters of xd_free_sdf function.....                | 71 |
| Table 36: | Input parameters of xd_read_stf function .....               | 72 |
| Table 37: | Output parameters of xd_read_stf function .....              | 72 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 38: | Error messages of xd_read_stf function .....                          | 73  |
| Table 39: | Runtime performances of xd_read_stf function .....                    | 74  |
| Table 40: | Input parameters of xd_free_stf function.....                         | 75  |
| Table 41: | Input parameters of xd_read_stf_vhr function.....                     | 77  |
| Table 42: | Output parameters of xd_read_stf_vhr function .....                   | 77  |
| Table 43: | Error messages of xd_read_stf_vhr function .....                      | 78  |
| Table 44: | Runtime performances of xd_read_stf_vhr function .....                | 78  |
| Table 45: | Input parameters of xd_free_stf_vhr function .....                    | 79  |
| Table 46: | Input parameters of xd_read_att function.....                         | 80  |
| Table 47: | Output parameters of xd_read_att function .....                       | 80  |
| Table 48: | Error messages of xd_read_att function .....                          | 81  |
| Table 49: | Runtime performances of xd_read_att function .....                    | 82  |
| Table 50: | Input parameters of xd_free_att function.....                         | 83  |
| Table 51: | Input parameters of xd_read_star_tracker function .....               | 84  |
| Table 52: | Output parameters of xd_read_star_tracker function .....              | 85  |
| Table 53: | Error messages of xd_read_star_tracker function.....                  | 86  |
| Table 54: | Runtime performances of xd_read_star_tracker function.....            | 86  |
| Table 55: | Input parameters of xd_free_star_tracker function.....                | 87  |
| Table 56: | Input parameters of xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file function.....      | 89  |
| Table 57: | Output parameters of xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file function.....     | 89  |
| Table 58: | Error messages of xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file function .....       | 90  |
| Table 59: | Runtime performances of xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file function ..... | 90  |
| Table 60: | Input parameters of xd_read_dem function .....                        | 91  |
| Table 61: | Output parameters of xd_read_dem function .....                       | 92  |
| Table 62: | Error messages of xd_read_dem function .....                          | 92  |
| Table 63: | Runtime performances of xd_read_dem function .....                    | 93  |
| Table 64: | Input parameters of xd_free_dem function.....                         | 94  |
| Table 65: | Input parameters of xd_read_dem_config_file function .....            | 95  |
| Table 66: | Output parameters of xd_read_dem_config_file function.....            | 96  |
| Table 67: | Error messages of xd_read_dem_config_file function .....              | 96  |
| Table 68: | Input parameters of xd_read_zone function .....                       | 98  |
| Table 69: | Output parameters of xd_read_zone function.....                       | 98  |
| Table 70: | Error messages of xd_read_zone function .....                         | 99  |
| Table 71: | Runtime performances of xd_read_zone function.....                    | 100 |
| Table 72: | Input parameters of xd_free_zone function .....                       | 101 |
| Table 73: | Input parameters of xd_read_zone_file function .....                  | 102 |
| Table 74: | Output parameters of xd_read_zone_file function .....                 | 102 |
| Table 75: | Error messages of xd_read_zone_file function .....                    | 103 |
| Table 76: | Runtime performances of xd_read_zone_file function .....              | 104 |
| Table 77: | Input parameters of xd_free_zone_file function.....                   | 105 |

---

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 78:  | Input parameters of xd_read_zone_id function .....          | 106 |
| Table 79:  | Output parameters of xd_read_zone_id function.....          | 106 |
| Table 80:  | Error messages of xd_read_zone_id function.....             | 107 |
| Table 81:  | Runtime performances of xd_read_zone_id function.....       | 108 |
| Table 82:  | Input parameters of xd_free_zone_id function.....           | 109 |
| Table 83:  | Input parameters of xd_read_station function .....          | 110 |
| Table 84:  | Output parameters of xd_read_station function.....          | 110 |
| Table 85:  | Error messages of xd_read_station function.....             | 111 |
| Table 86:  | Runtime performances of xd_read_station function.....       | 112 |
| Table 87:  | Input parameters of xd_read_station_file function.....      | 113 |
| Table 88:  | Output parameters of xd_read_station_file function .....    | 113 |
| Table 89:  | Error messages of xd_read_station_file function .....       | 114 |
| Table 90:  | Runtime performances of xd_read_station_file function ..... | 115 |
| Table 91:  | Input parameters of xd_free_station_file function.....      | 116 |
| Table 92:  | Input parameters of xd_read_station_id function .....       | 117 |
| Table 93:  | Output parameters of xd_read_station_id function .....      | 117 |
| Table 94:  | Error messages of xd_read_station_id function.....          | 118 |
| Table 95:  | Runtime performances of xd_read_station_id function.....    | 119 |
| Table 96:  | Input parameters of xd_free_station_id function.....        | 120 |
| Table 97:  | Input parameters of xd_read_star function .....             | 121 |
| Table 98:  | Output parameters of xd_read_star function .....            | 121 |
| Table 99:  | Error messages of xd_read_star function.....                | 122 |
| Table 100: | Runtime performances of xd_read_star function .....         | 122 |
| Table 101: | Input parameters of xd_read_star_file function.....         | 123 |
| Table 102: | Output parameters of xd_read_star_file function .....       | 123 |
| Table 103: | Error messages of xd_read_star_file function .....          | 124 |
| Table 104: | Runtime performances of xd_read_star_file function .....    | 124 |
| Table 105: | Input parameters of xd_read_star_id function .....          | 125 |
| Table 106: | Output parameters of xd_read_star_id function .....         | 125 |
| Table 107: | Error messages of xd_read_star_id function .....            | 126 |
| Table 108: | Runtime performances of xd_read_star_id function .....      | 126 |
| Table 109: | Input parameters of xd_read_tle function .....              | 128 |
| Table 110: | Output parameters of xd_read_tle function .....             | 128 |
| Table 111: | Error messages of xd_read_tle function .....                | 129 |
| Table 112: | Runtime performances of xd_read_tle function .....          | 129 |
| Table 113: | Input parameters of xd_free_tle function.....               | 130 |
| Table 114: | Input parameters of xd_write_orbit_file function.....       | 131 |
| Table 115: | Output parameters of xd_write_orbit_file function .....     | 132 |
| Table 116: | Error messages of xd_write_orbit_file function .....        | 132 |
| Table 117: | Runtime performances of xd_write_orbit_file function .....  | 133 |

---

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 118: | Input parameters of xd_write_osf function.....           | 134 |
| Table 119: | Output parameters of xd_write_osf function .....         | 135 |
| Table 120: | Error messages of xd_write_osf function .....            | 135 |
| Table 121: | Runtime performances of xd_write_osf function .....      | 136 |
| Table 122: | Input parameters of xd_write_doris function.....         | 137 |
| Table 123: | Output parameters of xd_write_doris function .....       | 138 |
| Table 124: | Error messages of xd_write_doris function .....          | 138 |
| Table 125: | Runtime performances of xd_write_doris function .....    | 138 |
| Table 126: | Input parameters of xd_write_stf function.....           | 139 |
| Table 127: | Output parameters of xd_write_stf function.....          | 140 |
| Table 128: | Error messages of xd_write_stf function .....            | 140 |
| Table 129: | Runtime performances of xd_write_stf function .....      | 141 |
| Table 130: | Input parameters of xd_write_att function.....           | 142 |
| Table 131: | Output parameters of xd_write_att function .....         | 143 |
| Table 132: | Error messages of xd_write_att function .....            | 143 |
| Table 133: | Runtime performances of xd_write_att function .....      | 144 |
| Table 134: | Input parameters of xd_write_tle function.....           | 145 |
| Table 135: | Output parameters of xd_write_tle function .....         | 146 |
| Table 136: | Error messages of xd_write_tle function .....            | 146 |
| Table 137: | Runtime performances of xd_write_tle function .....      | 146 |
| Table 138: | Input parameters of xd_xml_validate function .....       | 147 |
| Table 139: | Output parameters of xd_xml_validate function .....      | 148 |
| Table 140: | Error messages of xd_xml_validate function .....         | 148 |
| Table 141: | Runtime performances of xd_xml_validate function .....   | 149 |
| Table 142: | List of schema's versions .....                          | 151 |
| Table 143: | Fixed Header Structure .....                             | 153 |
| Table 144: | Fixed Header. Validity Period.....                       | 154 |
| Table 145: | Fixed Header. Source .....                               | 155 |
| Table 146: | Predicted Orbit File. Variable_Header.....               | 156 |
| Table 147: | Predicted Orbit File. Data_Block.....                    | 156 |
| Table 148: | Precicted Orbit File. OSV .....                          | 156 |
| Table 149: | Orbit Scenario File. Data_Block.....                     | 159 |
| Table 150: | Orbit Scenario File. Orbit_Change .....                  | 159 |
| Table 151: | Orbit Scenario File. Orbit .....                         | 159 |
| Table 152: | Orbit Scenario File. Cycle .....                         | 159 |
| Table 153: | Orbit Scenario File. Time_of_ANX.....                    | 160 |
| Table 154: | Orbit Scenario File. Data_Block.....                     | 161 |
| Table 155: | Satellite Configuration File. Data Block.....            | 165 |
| Table 156: | Satellite Configuration File. NORAD_Data Structure ..... | 165 |
| Table 157: | Satellite Configuration File. Lib_Init Structure .....   | 165 |

---

---

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 158: | Satellite Configuration File. Orbit_InitStructure .....                | 165 |
| Table 159: | Satellite Configuration File. Low and Tight Tolerances Structure ..... | 166 |
| Table 160: | Attitude File. Data Block .....  | 168 |
| Table 161: | Attitude File. Attitude Angles Data .....                              | 168 |
| Table 163: | Attitude File. List of Attitude Angles .....                           | 169 |
| Table 164: | Attitude File. List of Quaternions Data .....                          | 169 |
| Table 165: | Attitude File. Attitude_Angles.....                                    | 169 |
| Table 162: | Attitude File. Quaternions Data .....                                  | 169 |
| Table 166: | Attitude File. Quaternions.....  | 170 |
| Table 167: | Star Tracker Configuration File. Data Block .....                      | 172 |
| Table 168: | Star Tracker Configuration File. Mispointing.....                      | 172 |
| Table 169: | Star Tracker Configuration File. Star tracker limits.....              | 172 |
| Table 170: | Star Tracker Configuration File. Star_Trackers_Priority .....          | 173 |
| Table 171: | Star Tracker Configuration File. List_of_Star_Trackers .....           | 173 |
| Table 172: | Star Tracker Configuration File. Pre and Post Launch angles .....      | 173 |
| Table 173: | Star Tracker Configuration File. Rotation_Angles .....                 | 173 |
| Table 174: | DEM Configuration File. Data Block.....                                | 176 |
| Table 175: | DEM Configuration File. ACE Model .....                                | 176 |
| Table 176: | Swath Definition File. Data Block.....                                 | 179 |
| Table 177: | Swath Definition File. Swath.....                                      | 179 |
| Table 178: | Swath Definition File. Refraction .....                                | 180 |
| Table 179: | Swath Definition File. Swath Point .....                               | 180 |
| Table 180: | Swath Definition File. Point Geometry .....                            | 180 |
| Table 181: | Swath Definition File. Limb and Inertial Geometry.....                 | 180 |
| Table 182: | Swath Definition File. Distance Point Geometry .....                   | 181 |
| Table 183: | Swath Definition File. ASAR Geometry .....                             | 181 |
| Table 184: | Swath Definition File. Satellite Nominal Attitude.....                 | 181 |
| Table 185: | Swath Definition File. Satellite and Instrument Attitude .....         | 182 |
| Table 186: | Swath Definition File. Parameter Model .....                           | 182 |
| Table 187: | Swath Definition File. Harmonic Model .....                            | 182 |
| Table 188: | Swath Definition File. File Model .....                                | 183 |
| Table 189: | Swath Definition File. Angle Model.....                                | 183 |
| Table 190: | Swath Definition File. Matrix Model .....                              | 183 |
| Table 191: | Swath Definition File. List_of_Parameters .....                        | 183 |
| Table 192: | Swath Definition File. List_of_Harmonics_Pitch/Roll/Yaw .....          | 183 |
| Table 193: | Swath Definition File. Harmonic.....                                   | 184 |
| Table 194: | Swath Definition File. Offsets .....                                   | 184 |
| Table 195: | Swath Definition File. File.....                                       | 184 |
| Table 196: | Swath Definition File. Time Selection.....                             | 184 |
| Table 197: | Swath Definition File. Time_Window .....                               | 184 |

---

---

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 198: | Swath Definition File. Row .....             | 184 |
| Table 199: | Swath Template File. Variable_Header.....    | 187 |
| Table 200: | Swath Template File. STF_Altitude .....      | 187 |
| Table 201: | Swath Template File. Orbit_Geometry .....    | 187 |
| Table 202: | Swath Template File. Orbit_State_Vector..... | 188 |
| Table 203: | Swath Template File. Line_Altitude .....     | 188 |
| Table 204: | Swath Template File. Refraction.....         | 188 |
| Table 205: | Swath Template File. Data_Block .....        | 189 |
| Table 206: | Swath Template File. STF_Pt .....            | 189 |
| Table 207: | Swath Template File. Geodetic_Pt.....        | 189 |
| Table 208: | Swath Template File. Inertial_Pt.....        | 189 |
| Table 209: | Zone Database File. Data_Block .....         | 192 |
| Table 210: | Zone Database File. Zone .....               | 192 |
| Table 211: | Zone Database File. Polygon_Pt.....          | 192 |
| Table 212: | Station Database File. Data Block .....      | 195 |
| Table 213: | Station Database File. Location .....        | 195 |
| Table 214: | Station Database File. Mask_Point .....      | 195 |
| Table 215: | Station Database File. Spacecraft .....      | 196 |
| Table 216: | Known problems .....                         | 200 |

## 1 SCOPE

The EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Software User Manual provides:

- a detailed description of usage of the CFI functions included within the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING CFI software library.
- The format description of the Earth Observation Missions files as well as the available versions of those files.

## 2 ACRONYMS AND NOMENCLATURE

### 2.1 Acronyms

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ANX     | Ascending Node Crossing                            |
| AOCS    | Attitude and Orbit Control Subsystem               |
| ASCII   | American Standard Code for Information Interchange |
| BOM     | Beginning Of Mission                               |
| CFI     | Customer Furnished Item                            |
| EOM     | End Of Mission                                     |
| ESA     | European Space Agency                              |
| ESTEC   | European Space Technology and Research Centre      |
| GPL     | GNU Public License                                 |
| GPS     | Global Positioning System                          |
| IERS    | International Earth Rotation Service               |
| I/F     | Interface  |
| LS      | Leap Second  |
| OBT     | On-board Binary Time                               |
| OSF     | Orbit Scenario File                                |
| SRAR    | Satellite Relative Actual Reference                |
| SUM     | Software User Manual                               |
| TAI     | International Atomic Time                          |
| UTC     | Coordinated Universal Time                         |
| UT1     | Universal Time UT1                                 |
| WGS[84] | World Geodetic System 1984                         |

### 2.2 Nomenclature

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>CFI</i>          | A group of CFI functions, and related software and documentation. that will be distributed by ESA to the users as an independent unit                           |
| <i>CFI function</i> | A single function within a CFI that can be called by the user   |
| <i>Library</i>      | A software library containing all the CFI functions included within a CFI plus the supporting functions used by those CFI functions (transparently to the user) |

## 3 APPLICABLE AND REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

### 3.1 Applicable Documents

- [GEN\_SUM] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. General Software User Manual. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0002. Issue 3.7.3 07/05/10
- [EE\_FMT] Earth Explorer File Format Standards. PE-TN-ESA-GS-0001 Issue 1.4 13/06/04
- [GS\_FMT] Cryosat Ground Segment Mission Files Format Specification. CS-ID-ESA-GS-0224
- [PDS\_FMT] Cryosat Ground Segment Payload Data Segment L0 Product Specification Format CS-ID-ACS-GS-0119

### 3.2 Reference Documents

- [MCD] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. Conventions Document. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0001. Issue 1.0. 27/10/09.
- [MSC] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. Mission Specific Customizations. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0018. Issue 1.0. 27/10/09.
- [MSC] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. Mission Specific Customizations. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0018. Issue 1.0. 27/10/09.
- [F\_H\_SUM] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. EXPLORER\_FILE\_HANDLING Software User Manual. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0008. Issue 3.7.3 07/05/10.
- [LIB\_SUM] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. EXPLORER\_LIB Software User Manual. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0003. Issue 3.7.3 07/05/10.
- [ORBIT\_SUM] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. EXPLORER\_ORBIT Software User Manual. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0004. Issue 3.7.3. 07/05/10.
- [POINT\_SUM] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. EXPLORER\_POINTING Software User Manual. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0005. Issue 3.7.3. 07/05/10.
- [VISIB\_SUM] Earth Explorer Mission CFI Software. EXPLORER\_VISIBILITY Software User Manual. EE-MA-DMS-GS-0006. Issue 3.7.3. 07/05/10.
- [IERS] <http://www.iers.org/iers/publications/bulletins/>

---

## 4 INTRODUCTION

### 4.1 Functions Overview

This software library contains a set of functions for reading and writing Earth Explorer Mission Files.

The following CFI functions are included:

#### 4.1.1 *Reading routines*

- **xd\_read\_fhr:** reads the fixed header for an Earth Explorer XML file.
- **xd\_read\_bulletin:** reads the time correlations from an IERS bulletin.
- **xd\_read\_orbit\_file:** reads orbit files consisting in a list of state vectors of the satellite in the orbit. The following files are supported: Predicted Orbit files, Restituted Orbit files and DORIS Preliminary files.
- **xd\_read\_doris:** reads DORIS Navigator files for CRYOSAT.
- **xd\_read\_doris\_header:** reads the MPH and SPH data from a DORIS Navigator file for CRYOSAT.
- **xd\_read\_osf:** reads Orbit Scenario files.
- **xd\_read\_att:** reads a generic attitude file.
- **xd\_read\_star\_tracker:** reads an star traker file for CRYOSAT.
- **xd\_read\_star\_tracker\_conf\_file:** reads an star tracker configuration file for CRYOSAT.
- **xd\_read\_dem:** provides the points of a DEM that are adjacent to a given point.
- **xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file:** reads a DEM configuration file.
- **xd\_read\_sdf:** reads swath definition files.
- **xd\_read\_stf:** reads swath template files.
- **xd\_read\_stf\_vhr:** reads the variable header for swath template files
- **xd\_read\_zone:** reads the parameters of one zone in a zone database file.
- **xd\_read\_zone\_file:** reads a zone database file.
- **xd\_read\_zone\_id:** reads the list of zone names from a zone database file.
- **xd\_read\_station:** reads the parameters of one station in a station database file.
- **xd\_read\_station\_file:** reads a station database file.
- **xd\_read\_station\_id:** reads the list of station names from a station database file
- **xd\_read\_star:** reads the parameters of one star in a star database file.
- **xd\_read\_star\_file:** reads a star database file.
- **xd\_read\_star\_id:** reads the list of star id. from a star database file
- **xd\_read\_tle:** reads a TLE file

#### 4.1.2 *Writing routines*

- **xd\_write\_orbit\_file:** writes an orbit file using as input an structure with the data of the file
- **xd\_write\_osf:** writes an orbit scenario file using as input an structure with the data of the file
- **xd\_write\_doris:** writes a DORIS Navigator file.
- **xd\_write\_att:** writes a generic attitude file.

- **xd\_write\_stf**: writes a swath template file using as input the data structure containing the data for the swath.
- **xd\_write\_tle**: writes a TLE file using as input a data structure.

#### 4.1.3 Functions to free memory

- **xd\_free\_orbit**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_orbit\_file**.
- **xd\_free\_doris**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_doris**
- **xd\_free\_osf**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_osf**.
- **xd\_free\_sdf**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_sdf**.
- **xd\_free\_stf**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_stf**.
- **xd\_free\_stf\_vhr**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_stf\_vhr**.
- **xd\_free\_att**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_att**.
- **xd\_free\_star\_tracker**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_star\_tracker**.
- **xd\_free\_dem**: frees the memory allocated in the reading function **xd\_read\_dem**
- **xd\_free\_zone**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_zone**.
- **xd\_free\_zone\_file**: rees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_zone\_file**.
- **xd\_free\_zone\_id**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_zone\_id**.
- **xd\_free\_station\_file**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_station\_file**.
- **xd\_free\_station\_id**: frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_station\_id**.

#### 4.1.4 Validation of XML files

- **xd\_xml\_validate**: validates an XML file using an XML schema as reference.

---

## 5 LIBRARY INSTALLATION

For a detailed description of the installation of any CFI library, please refer to [GEN\_SUM].

## 6 LIBRARY USAGE

Note that to use the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library, the following other CFI software libraries are required:

- EXPLORER\_FILE\_HANDLING (See [F\_H\_SUM]).

It is also needed to have properly installed in the system the following external GPL library:

- LIBXML2 (see [GEN\_SUM]).

and the POSIX thread library:

- libpthread.so (pthread.lib for WINDOWS)

To use the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library in a user application, that application must include in its source code:

- explorer\_data\_handling.h (for a C application)

To link correctly this application, the user must include in his linking command flags like (assuming *cflib\_dir* and *cfi\_include\_dir* are the directories where respectively all CFI libraries and include files have been installed, see [GEN\_SUM] for installation procedures):

- SOLARIS/LINUX:

```
-Icfi_include_dir -Lcflib_dir -lexplorer_data_handling  
-lexplorer_file_handling -lxm12 -lpthread
```

- WINDOWS:

```
/I "cfi_include_dir" /libpath:"cflib_dir"  
libexplorer_data_handling.lib  
libexplorer_file_handling.lib  
libxml2.lib pthread.lib
```

- MacOS:

```
-Icfi_include_dir -Lcflib_dir -lexplorer_data_handling  
-lexplorer_file_handling -lpthread  
-framework libxml -framework libiconv
```

All functions described in this document have a name starting with the prefix **xd\_**

To avoid problems in linking a user application with the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library due to the existence of names multiple defined, the user application should avoid naming any global software item beginning with either the prefix **XD\_** or **xd\_**.

Finally, in order to use the function **xd\_xml\_validate** or its equivalent executable program **xml\_validator**, it is necessary the xerces-c 2.7 (or later) dynamic library and the SAX2Count executable program. Both of them are distributed under Apache 2.0 Licence (More information about xerces-c can be found in: <http://xml.apache.org/xerces-c/index.html>).

Both, **xd\_xml\_validate** and **xml\_validator** internally calls the SAX2Count program, so that in order to find it, the path for SAX2Count and the xerces-c dynamic library has to be included in the environment variable **PATH** (For LINUX and SOLARIS, the xerces library has to be included in the **LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH** instead).

It is possible to call the following CFI functions from a user application.

**Table 1: CFI functions included within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library**

| Function Name           | Enumeration value        | Long |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Main CFI Functions      |                          |      |
| xd_read_fhr             | XD_READ_FHR_ID           | 0    |
| xd_read_bulletin        | XD_READ_BULLETIN_ID      | 1    |
| xd_read_orbit_file      | XD_READ_ORBIT_FILE_ID    | 2    |
| xd_read_doris           | XD_READ_DORIS_ID         | 3    |
| xd_read_doris_header    | XD_READ_DORIS_HEADER_ID  | 4    |
| xd_read_osf             | XD_READ_OSF_ID           | 5    |
| xd_read_sdf             | XD_READ_SDF_ID           | 6    |
| xd_read_stf             | XD_READ_STF_ID           | 7    |
| xd_read_stf_vhr         | XD_READ_STF_VHR_ID       | 8    |
| xd_read_att             | XD_READ_ATT              | 9    |
| xd_read_star_tracker    | XD_READ_STAR_TRACKER_ID  | 10   |
| xd_read_str_conf_file   | XD_READ_STR_CONF_FILE_ID | 11   |
| xd_read_dem_config_file | XD_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_ID | 12   |
| xd_read_dem             | XD_READDEM_ID            | 13   |
| xd_read_star            | XD_READSTAR_ID           | 14   |
| xd_read_star_file       | XD_READSTARFILE_ID       | 15   |
| xd_read_star_id         | XD_READSTARID_ID         | 16   |
| xd_read_station         | XD_READSTATION_ID        | 17   |
| xd_read_station_file    | XD_READSTATIONFILE_ID    | 18   |
| xd_read_station_id      | XD_READSTATIONID_ID      | 19   |
| xd_read_zone            | XD_READZONE_ID           | 20   |
| xd_read_zone_file       | XD_READZONEFILE_ID       | 21   |
| xd_read_zone_id         | XD_READZONEID_ID         | 22   |
| xd_write_orbit_file     | XD_WRITEORBITFILE_ID     | 23   |
| xd_write_doris          | XD_WRITEDORIS_ID         | 24   |
| xd_write_osf            | XD_WRITEOSF_ID           | 25   |
| xd_write_stf            | XD_WRITESTF_ID           | 26   |
| xd_write_att            | XD_WRITEATT_ID           | 27   |

| Function Name            | Enumeration value  | Long |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
| xd_xml_validate          | XD_XML_VALIDATE_ID | 28   |
| xd_read_tle              | XD_READ_TLE        | 29   |
| xd_write_tle             | XD_WRITE_TLE       | 30   |
| Error Handling Functions |                    |      |
| xd_verbose               | not applicable     |      |
| xd_silent                |                    |      |
| xd_get_code              |                    |      |
| xd_get_msg               |                    |      |
| xd_print_msg             |                    |      |

#### Notes about the table:

- To transform the extended status flag returned by a CFI function to either a list of error codes or a list of error messages, the enumeration value (or the corresponding long value) described in the table must be used
- The error handling functions have no enumerated values

Whenever available **it is strongly recommended to use enumeration values rather than integer values.**

## 6.1 Usage hints

Every CFI function has a different length of the Error Vector, used in the calling I/F examples of this SUM and defined at the beginning of the library header file. In order to provide the user with a single value that could be used as Error Vector length for every function, a generic value has been defined (XD\_ERR\_VECTOR\_MAX\_LENGTH) as the maximum of all the Error Vector lengths. This value can therefore be safely used for every call of functions of this library.

## 6.2 General Enumerations

The aim of the current section is to present the enumeration values that can be used rather than integer parameters for some of the input parameters of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING routines, as shown in the table below. The enumerations presented in [GEN\_SUM] are also applicable.

*Table 2: Enumerations within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library*

| Input          | Description | Enumeration value | Long |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------|
| Boolean values | False value | XD_FALSE          | 0    |
|                | True value  | XD_TRUE           | 1    |

**Table 2: Enumerations within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library**

| Input                | Description         | Enumeration value  | Long |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|
| Returned status code | Error               | XD_ERR             | -1   |
|                      | Ok status           | XD_OK              | 0    |
|                      | Warnig              | XD_WARN            | 1    |
| Satellite ID         | Default Satellite 0 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT     | 0    |
|                      | Default Satellite 1 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT1    | 1    |
|                      | Default Satellite 2 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT2    | 2    |
|                      | Default Satellite 3 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT3    | 3    |
|                      | Default Satellite 4 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT4    | 4    |
|                      | Default Satellite 5 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT5    | 5    |
|                      | Default Satellite 6 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT6    | 6    |
|                      | Default Satellite 7 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT7    | 7    |
|                      | Default Satellite 8 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT8    | 8    |
|                      | Default Satellite 9 | XD_SAT_DEFAULT9    | 9    |
|                      | ERS 1               | XD_SAT_ERS1        | 11   |
|                      | ERS 2               | XD_SAT_ERS2        | 12   |
|                      | EnviSat             | XD_SAT_ENVISAT     | 21   |
|                      | Metop 1             | XD_SAT_METOP1      | 31   |
|                      | Metop 2             | XD_SAT_METOP2      | 32   |
|                      | Metop 3             | XD_SAT_METOP3      | 33   |
|                      | CryoSat             | XD_SAT_CRYOSAT     | 41   |
|                      | ADM                 | XD_SAT ADM         | 51   |
|                      | GOCE                | XD_SAT GOCE        | 61   |
|                      | SMOS                | XD_SAT SMOS        | 71   |
|                      | Terrasar            | XD_SAT TERRASAR    | 81   |
|                      | EarthCARE           | XD_SAT EARTHCARE   | 91   |
|                      | Swarm-A             | XD_SAT SWARM_A     | 101  |
|                      | Swarm-B             | XD_SAT SWARM_B     | 102  |
|                      | Swarm-C             | XD_SAT SWARM_C     | 103  |
|                      | Sentinel-1A         | XD_SAT SENTINEL_1A | 110  |
|                      | Sentinel-1B         | XD_SAT SENTINEL_1B | 111  |
|                      | Sentinel-2          | XD_SAT SENTINEL_2  | 112  |
|                      | Sentinel-3          | XD_SAT SENTINEL_3  | 113  |
|                      | Seosat              | XD_SAT SEOSAT      | 120  |
|                      | Generic Satellite   | XD_SAT GENERIC     | 200  |

**Table 2: Enumerations within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library**

| Input                    | Description              | Enumeration value        | Long |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Time initialization mode | Select the whole file    | XD_SEL_FILE              | 0    |
|                          | Select a time range      | XD_SEL_TIME              | 1    |
|                          | Select an orbit range    | XD_SEL_ORBIT             | 2    |
|                          | Select the default value | XD_SEL_DEFAULT           | 3    |
| Time reference           | Undefined                | XD_TIME_UNDEF            | -1   |
|                          | TAI                      | XD_TIME_TAI              | 0    |
|                          | UTC                      | XD_TIME_UTC              | 1    |
|                          | UT1                      | XD_TIME_UT1              | 2    |
|                          | GPS                      | XD_TIME_GPS              | 3    |
| Attitude data type       | Quaternions              | XD_ATT_QUATERNIONS       | 0    |
|                          | Angles                   | XD_ATTANGLES             | 1    |
| Ray tracing model        |                          | XD_NO_REF                | 0    |
|                          |                          | XD_STD_REF               | 1    |
|                          |                          | XD_USER_REF              | 2    |
|                          |                          | XD_PRED_REF              | 3    |
|                          |                          | XD_STD_REF_N             | 10   |
|                          |                          | XD_USER_REF_N            | 20   |
|                          |                          | XD_PRED_REF_N            | 30   |
|                          |                          | XD_US76_REF              | 300  |
|                          |                          | XD_TROPIC_REF            | 301  |
|                          |                          | XD_MID_SUM_REF           | 302  |
|                          |                          | XD_MID_WIN_REF           | 303  |
|                          |                          | XD_SUBAR_SUM_REF         | 304  |
|                          |                          | XD_SUBAR_WIN_REF         | 305  |
|                          |                          | XD_LUT_REF               | 400  |
|                          |                          | XD_US76_REF_N            | 3000 |
|                          |                          | XD_TROPIC_REF_N          | 3001 |
|                          |                          | XD_MID_SUM_REF_N         | 3002 |
|                          |                          | XD_MID_WIN_REF_N         | 3003 |
|                          |                          | XD_SUBAR_SUM_REF_N       | 3004 |
|                          |                          | XD_SUBAR_WIN_REF_N       | 3005 |
|                          |                          | XD_LUT_REF_N             | 4000 |
| Swath Types              |                          | XD_OPEN_SWATH            | 0    |
|                          |                          | XD_CLOSED_SWATH          | 1    |
| Swath Point types        |                          | XD_GEOGRAPHIC_SWATH_TYPE | 0    |
|                          |                          | XD_INERTIAL_SWATH_TYPE   | 1    |

**Table 2: Enumerations within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library**

| Input                                 | Description                                    | Enumeration value          | Long |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------|
| Swath geometry definition = algorithm |  | XD_SWATH_POINTING_GEOM     | 0    |
|                                       |  | XD_SWATH_DISTANCE_GEOM     | 1    |
|                                       |  | XD_SWATH_LIMB_GEOM         | 2    |
|                                       |  | XD_SWATH_INERTIAL_GEOM     | 3    |
|                                       |  | XD_SWATH_SUBSATELLITE_GEOM | 4    |
|                                       |  | XD_SWATH_ASAR_GEOM         | 5    |
| Asar swath types                      |  | XD_NO_ASAR                 | 0    |
|                                       |  | XD_NARROW_ASAR             | 1    |
|                                       |  | XD_WIDE_ASAR               | 2    |
| Orbit file types                      | Orbit Scenario File                            | XD_REF_FILETYPE_OSF        | 0    |
|                                       | Orbit Event file used as an OSF                | XD_REF_FILETYPE_OEF_OSF    | 1    |
|                                       | FOS Predicted Orbit File                       | XD_REF_FILETYPE_POF        | 2    |
|                                       | Orbit Event file used as a POF                 | XD_REF_FILETYPE_OEF_POF    | 3    |
|                                       | DORIS Navigator File                           | XD_REF_FILETYPE_DORIS_NAV  | 4    |
|                                       | FOS Restituted Orbit File                      | XD_REF_FILETYPE_ROF        | 5    |
|                                       | DORIS Preliminary Orbit File                   | XD_REF_FILETYPE_DORIS_PREM | 6    |
|                                       | DORIS Precise Orbit File                       | XD_REF_FILETYPE_DORIS_PREC | 7    |
| Orbit modes and file types            | Unknown  | XD_UNKNOWN_TYPE            | 0    |
|                                       | Detect automatically                           | XD_AUTO                    | 1    |
|                                       | Orbit from orbital change info                 | XD_ORBIT_CHANGE            | 2    |
|                                       | Orbit from one state vector                    | XD_STATE_VECTOR            | 3    |
|                                       | Orbit Scenario File                            | XD_OSF_TYPE                | 4    |
|                                       | FOS Predicted Orbit File                       | XD_POF_TYPE                | 5    |
|                                       | FOS Restituted Orbit File                      | XD_ROF_TYPE                | 6    |
|                                       | DORIS Preliminary Orbit File                   |                            |      |
|                                       | DORIS Precise Orbit File                       |                            |      |
|                                       | DORIS Navigator File                           | XD_DORIS_TYPE              | 7    |
|                                       | Predicted orbit file plus DORIS Navigator file | XD_POF_N_DORIS_TYPE        | 8    |
|                                       | Orbit Event file used as an OSF                | XD_OEF_OSF_TYPE            | 9    |
|                                       | Orbit Event file used as a POF                 | XD_OEF_POF_TYPE            | 10   |
|                                       | IERS Bulletin B file                           | XD_IERS_B_TYPE             | 11   |
|                                       | Two line elements file                         | XD_TLE_TYPE                | 12   |

**Table 2: Enumerations within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library**

| Input                     | Description  | Enumeration value  | Long |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|------|
| Coordinate systems        | Barycentric Mean of 2000.0                                   | XD_BAR_MEAN_2000   | 0    |
|                           | Heliocentric Mean of 2000.0                                  | XD_HEL_MEAN_2000   | 1    |
|                           | Geocentric Mean of 2000.0                                    | XD_GEO_MEAN_2000   | 2    |
|                           | Mean of date   | XD_MEAN_DATE       | 3    |
|                           | True of date   | XD_TRUE_DATE       | 4    |
|                           | Earth Fixed  | XD_EARTH_FIXED     | 5    |
|                           | Barycentric Mean of 1950.0                                   | XD_BAR_MEAN_1950   | 6    |
|                           | Galactic   | XD_GALACTIC        | 7    |
|                           | Satellite relative actual reference                          | XD_SAT_ACT_REF     | 8    |
|                           | Quasi-Mean of Date   | XD_QUASI_MEAN_DATE | 9    |
|                           | Pseudo-True of Date  | XD_PSE_TRUE_DATE   | 10   |
|                           | Quasi-True of Date   | XD_QUASI_TRUE_DATE | 11   |
|                           | Topocentric  | XD_TOPOCENTRIC     | 12   |
|                           | Satellite reference  | XD_SAT_REF         | 13   |
|                           | Satellite relative reference                                 | XD_SAT_REL_REF     | 14   |
| Attitude reference frames | Orbital reference frame                                      | XD_SAT_ORBITAL_REF | 0    |
|                           | Satellite nominal attitude frame                             | XD_SAT_NOMINAL_ATT | 1    |
|                           | Satellite attitude frame                                     | XD_SAT_ATT         | 2    |
|                           | Instrument attitude frame                                    | XD_INSTR_ATT       | 3    |
| Different models for DEM  | ACE Model  | XD_DEM_ACE_MODEL   | 0    |
| Zone types                | zone is not defined as an input and must be read from a file | XD_NOT_DEFINED     | -1   |
|                           | Point zone   | XD_POINT           | 0    |
|                           | Circular zone  | XD_CIRCLE          | 1    |
|                           | Segment zone   | XD_SEGMENT         | 2    |
|                           | Polygonal zone   | XD_POLYGON         | 3    |
| Projection types          | Read projection from DB file                                 | XD_READ_DB         | 0    |
|                           | Use gnomonic projection                                      | XD_GNOMONIC        | 1    |
|                           | Use rectangular projection                                   | XD_RECTANGULAR     | 2    |
| Validation Status         | Invalid file   | XD_XML_INVALID     | -1   |
|                           | Valid file   | XD_XML_VALID       | 0    |

**Table 2: Enumerations within EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library**

| Input                  | Description   | Enumeration value    | Long |
|------------------------|---|----------------------|------|
| Quality Index          | Adjusted out of orbit manoeuvre period                  | XD_3_ADJUST_NOMI     | 1    |
|                        | Adjusted during an orbit manoeuvre                      | XD_4_ADJUST_DMAN     | 2    |
|                        | Interpolated during a data gap                          | XD_5_INTERP_DGAP     | 3    |
|                        | Extrapolated from less than 1 day                       | XD_6_EXTRAP_LT1D     | 4    |
|                        | Extrapolated from more than 1 day, but less than 2 days | XD_7_EXTRAP_1D2D     | 5    |
|                        | Extrapolated from more than 2 days                      | XD_8_EXTRAP_GT2D     | 6    |
|                        | Extrapolated after an orbit manoeuvre                   | XD_8_EXTRAP_AMAN     | 7    |
| Draw modes for the SCF | SOLID   | XD_SCF_DRAW_SOLID    | 0    |
|                        | DASHED  | XD_SCF_DRAW_DASHED   | 1    |
|                        | DOTTED  | XD_SCF_DRAW_DOTTED   | 2    |
|                        | TIMELINE  | XD_SCF_DRAW_TIMELINE | 3    |
| Fill modes for the SCF | SOLID   | XD_SCF_FILL_SOLID    | 0    |
|                        | HOLLOW  | XD_SCF_FILL_HOLLOW   | 1    |

The use of the previous enumeration values could be restricted by the particular usage within the different CFI functions. The actual range to be used is indicated within a dedicated reference named **allowed range**. When there are not restrictions to be mentioned, the allowed range column is populated with the label **complete**.

## 6.3 Data Structures

The aim of this section is to present the data structures that are used in the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library. These structures are used as output/inputs in the reading/writing routines. The following table show the data structures with their names and the data that contains:

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name     | Description  | Structure Data   |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|--|
|                    |  | Variable Name    | C type             | Description  |
| xd_fhr             | Fixed header data                                    | file_name        | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | File name  |
|                    |  | file_description | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | File description   |
|                    |  | mission          | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | Mission name   |
|                    |  | file_class       | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | File class   |
|                    |  | file_type        | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | File type  |
|                    |  | version          | long               | File version   |
|                    |  | val_start_date   | char [32]          | Validity start date  |
|                    |  | val_stop_date    | char [32]          | Validity stop date   |
|                    |  | system           | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | System name  |
|                    |  | creator          | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | Creator name   |
|                    |  | creator_version  | char [XD_MAX_STR]  | Creator version  |
|                    |  | creation_date    | char [32]          | Creation date  |
| xd_bulb_table      | Data for one entry read from a IERS bulletin         | day              | double             | MJ200 UTC Time   |
|                    |  | ut1_utc          | double             | Difference between UT1 and UTC   |
|                    |  | ut1_tai          | double             | Difference between UT1 and TAI   |
| xd_iers_bulletin_b | Data for time correlations read from a IERS bulletin | table1           | xd_bulb_table[100] | First table data in the IERS bulletin  |
|                    |  | table2           | xd_bulb_table[100] | Second table data in the IERS bulletin.<br>If IERS bulletin is v2010, this table is filled with 0. |
| xd_time_rec        | It contains the time correlations for a given time   | tai_time         | double             | TAI time   |
|                    |  | ut1_time         | double             | UT1 time   |
|                    |  | tai_utc          | double             | Difference between TAI and UTC time  |
|                    |  | tai_ut1          | double             | Difference between TAI and UT1 time  |
|                    |  | tai_gps          | double             | Difference between TAI and GPS time  |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name | Description   | Structure Data |             |   |
|----------------|---|----------------|-------------|---|
|                |   | Variable Name  | C type      | Description   |
| xd_osv_rec     | It contains a satellite state vector for a given time           | tai_time       | double      | TAI time for the state vector   |
|                |   | utc_time       | double      | UTC time for the state vector   |
|                |   | ut1_time       | double      | UT1 time for the state vector   |
|                |   | abs_orbit      | double      | Absolute orbit  |
|                |   | pos            | double[3]   | Position vector (x, y, z components)  |
|                |   | vel            | double[3]   | Velocity vector (x, y, z components)  |
|                |   | quality        | double      | Quality index .For DORIS Preliminary and DORIS Precise Orbit files, this value corresponds with the enumeration "Quality Index" (See table 2) |
| xd_orbit_file  | Structure for storing the data read from an orbit file          | num_rec        | long        | Number of records   |
|                |   | osv_rec        | xd_osv_rec* | Array with the state vectors  |
| xd_doris_file  | Structure for storing the data read from a DORIS Navigator file | num_rec        | long        | Number of records   |
|                |   | osv_rec        | xd_osv_rec  | State vectors array (EF)  |
|                |   | osv_rec_j2     | xd_osv_rec  | State vectors array (J2000)   |
|                |   | leap_time      | double      | Leap time   |
|                |   | leap_sign      | int         | Leap time sign  |
|                |   | abs_orbit      | long        | First absolute orbit number   |
|                |   | rel_orbit      | long        | First relative orbit number   |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name   | Description   | Structure Data             |                   |  |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
|                  |   | Variable Name              | C type            | Description  |
| xd_doris_mph_sph | Structure for the main and specific product headers | filename                   | char [XD_MAX_STR] | The description for these fields can be found in [PDS_FMT] |
|                  |   | sensing_start              | char [30]         |  |
|                  |   | sensing_stop               | char [30]         |  |
|                  |   | abs_orbit                  | long              |  |
|                  |   | delta_ut1                  | long              |  |
|                  |   | rel_orbit                  | long              |  |
|                  |   | leap_utc                   | char [XD_MAX_STR] |  |
|                  |   | leap_sign                  | int               |  |
|                  |   | leap_err                   | int               |  |
|                  |   | num_dsd                    | long              |  |
|                  |   | ds_offset                  | long              |  |
|                  |   | num_dsr                    | long              |  |
|                  |   | proc_stage_code            | char [5]          |  |
|                  |   | ref_doc                    | char [24]         |  |
|                  |   | proc_time                  | char [31]         |  |
|                  |   | software_version           | char [15]         |  |
|                  |   | phase                      | char [2]          |  |
|                  |   | cycle                      | long              |  |
|                  |   | state_vector_time          | char [31]         |  |
|                  |   | x_position                 | double            |  |
|                  |   | y_position                 | double            |  |
|                  |   | z_position                 | double            |  |
|                  |   | x_velocity                 | double            |  |
|                  |   | y_velocity                 | double            |  |
|                  |   | z_velocity                 | double            |  |
|                  |   | state_vector_source        | char [3]          |  |
|                  |   | ascii_utc_time_before_leap | double            |  |
|                  |   | product_err                | char [2]          |  |
|                  |   | tot_size                   | long              |  |
|                  |   | num_data_sets              | long              |  |

*Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures*

| Structure name | Description | Structure Data              |           |             |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                |             | Variable Name               | C type    | Description |
|                |             | sph_descriptor              | char [29] |             |
|                |             | sensing_start_tai           | char [31] |             |
|                |             | abs_orbit_start             | long      |             |
|                |             | rel_time_asc_no<br>de_start | double    |             |
|                |             | sensing_stop_tai            | char [31] |             |
|                |             | abs_orbit_stop              | long      |             |
|                |             | rel_time_asc_no<br>de_stop  | double    |             |
|                |             | equator_cross_time          | char [31] |             |
|                |             | equator_cross_long          | long      |             |
|                |             | ascending_flag              | char [2]  |             |
|                |             | start_lat                   | long      |             |
|                |             | start_long                  | long      |             |
|                |             | stop_lat                    | long      |             |
|                |             | stop_long                   | long      |             |
|                |             | num_isps                    | long      |             |
|                |             | num_missing_isps            | long      |             |
|                |             | num_error_isps              | long      |             |
|                |             | num_discarded_isps          | long      |             |
|                |             | num_rs_isps                 | long      |             |
|                |             | num_rs_corrections          | long      |             |
|                |             | dsr_size                    | long      |             |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name    | Description  | Structure Data |             |  |
|-------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--|
|                   |  | Variable Name  | C type      | Description  |
| xd_osf_rec        | It contains the data for an orbital change in an orbit scenario file | abs_orb        | long        | Absolute orbit number                                |
|                   |  | rel_orb        | long        | Relative orbit number                                |
|                   |  | cycle_days     | long        | Cycle length in days                                 |
|                   |  | cycle_orbits   | long        | Number of orbits in a cycle                          |
|                   |  | mlst           | double      | Mean local solar time (in hours)                     |
|                   |  | mlst_drift     | double      | Mean local solar time drift (seconds per day)        |
|                   |  | inclination    | double      | Orbit inclination                                    |
|                   |  | drift_mode     | long        | Flag for choosing between inclination or drift model |
|                   |  | anx_tai        | double      | ANX TAI time   |
|                   |  | anx_ut1        | double      | ANX UT1 time   |
|                   |  | anx_utc        | double      | ANX UTC time   |
|                   |  | anx_long       | double      | ANX longitude  |
|                   |  | cycle          | long        | Cycle number   |
|                   |  | phase          | long        | Phase number   |
| xd_osf_file       | Structure for storing the data read from an orbit scenario file      | num_rec        | long        | Number of records                                    |
|                   |  | osf_rec        | xd_osf_rec* | Array of state vectors                               |
| xd_swath_geometry | It contains the swath geometry                                       | geom_type      | long        | Geometry type  |
|                   |  | az             | double[3]   | Azimuth points                                       |
|                   |  | el             | double[3]   | Elevation points                                     |
|                   |  | alt            | double[3]   | Altitude points                                      |
|                   |  | distance       | double[3]   | Distance   |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name          | Description              | Structure Data      |                              |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|
|                         |                          | Variable Name       | C type                       | Description  |
| xd_harmonic_data        |                          | num_terms           | long[3]                      | Number of harmonics coefficient(pitch, roll and yaw) |
|                         |                          | harmonic_type_pitch | long[XD_MAX_NUM_HARMONIC]    | Harmonic type  |
|                         |                          | harmonic_type_roll  | long[XD_MAX_NUM_HARMONIC]    | Harmonic type  |
|                         |                          | harmonic_type_yaw   | long[XD_MAX_NUM_HARMONIC]    | Harmonic type  |
|                         |                          | harmonic_coef_pitch | double [XD_MAX_NUM_HARMONIC] | Harmonic coefficient                                 |
|                         |                          | harmonic_coef_roll  | double [XD_MAX_NUM_HARMONIC] | Harmonic coefficient                                 |
|                         |                          | harmonic_coef_yaw   | double [XD_MAX_NUM_HARMONIC] | Harmonic coefficient                                 |
| xd_param_model_str      |                          | model               | long                         | Model type   |
|                         |                          | param_num           | long                         | Number of parameters                                 |
|                         |                          | model_param         | double [XD_NUM_MODEL_PARAM]  | Model Parameters                                     |
| xd_harmonic_model_str   |                          | angle_type          | long                         | Angle type   |
|                         |                          | harmonics           | xd_harmonic_data             | Harmonic data  |
|                         |                          | offsets             | double [3]                   | Offsets  |
| xd_file_model_str       |                          | num_files           | long                         | Number of files                                      |
|                         |                          | files               | char **                      | file list  |
|                         |                          | aux_file            | char *                       | Auxiliary file                                       |
|                         |                          | time_ref            | long                         | Time reference                                       |
|                         |                          | time0               | double                       | Start time   |
|                         |                          | time1               | double                       | Stop time  |
| xd_angle_model_str      |                          | angles              | double [3]                   | angles   |
|                         |                          | offsets             | double [3]                   | offsets  |
| xd_matrix_model_str     | Matrix model             | att_matrix          | double [3][3]                | Attitude matrix model                                |
|                         |                          | offsets             | double [3]                   | Offsets  |
| xd_attitutude_model_str | Attitude model structure | attitude_model      | long                         | Attitude model type                                  |
|                         |                          | data                | Attitude union data          | Attitude union. One of the attitude structures.      |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name      | Description                              | Structure Data    |                          |  |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                     |  | Variable Name     | C type                   | Description                                      |
| Attitude union data | One of the following attitude structures | AOCS              | long                     | AOCS model                                       |
|                     |  | param_mode        | xd_param_model_st r      | Parameters model                                 |
|                     |  | harmonic_mode     | xd_harmonic_model _str   | Harmonic model                                   |
|                     |  | file_mode         | xd_file_model_str        | File model                                       |
|                     |  | angle_mode        | xd_angle_model_str       | Angle Model                                      |
|                     |  | matrix_mode       | xd_matrix_model_str      | Matrix Model                                     |
| xd_asar_geometry    | ASAR geometry                            | asar_type         | long                     | ASAR Swath types                                 |
|                     |  | slant_range_left  | double                   | Parameter for narrow and wide ASAR               |
|                     |  | slant_range_right | double                   | Parameter only for wide ASAR                     |
| xd_sdf_rec          | Swath Definition data                    | swath_descr       | char [XD_MAX_STR]        | Swath description                                |
|                     |  | swath_id          | char [XD_MAX_STR]        | Swath_id   |
|                     |  | swath_type        | long                     | Swath type (XD_Swath_type_enum)                  |
|                     |  | num_swath_rec     | long                     | Number of swath records to write in a single OEF |
|                     |  | refr_mode         | long                     | Refraction mode (XD_Target_ray_enum)             |
|                     |  | freq              | double                   | Frequency (Hz)                                   |
|                     |  | num_points        | long                     | Number of points in the instantaneous swath      |
|                     |  | swath_geom        | xd_swath_geometry *      | Swath geometry                                   |
|                     |  | asar_geom         | xd_asar_geometry         | ASAR parameters                                  |
|                     |  | sat_nom_att       | xd_attitude_model_s tr * | Attitude data for sat. nominal att               |
|                     |  | sat_att           | xd_attitude_model_s tr * | Attitude data for sat. attribute                 |
|                     |  | instr_att         | xd_attitude_model_s tr * | Attitude data for instrument att                 |
| xd_sdf_file         | Swath definition file data               | num_rec           | long                     | Number of swath records in a SDF                 |
|                     |  | sdf_rec           | xd_sdf_rec *             | Swath record data array                          |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name | Description                         | Structure Data   |                           |   |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|                |                                     | Variable Name    | C type                    | Description   |  |
| xd_stf_pt      | Swath point definition structure    | lon              | double                    | Longitude or RA   |  |
|                |                                     | lat              | double                    | Latitude or Dec   |  |
| xd_stf_rec     | Swath template record data          | num_points       | long                      | Number of points in the instantaneous swath                       |  |
|                |                                     | stf_pt           | xd_stf_pt*                | Array with the points of the instantaneous swath                  |  |
| xd_stf_vhr     | Swath template variable header data | stf_name         | char *                    | swath template file name  |  |
|                |                                     | sdf_name         | char [XF_MAX_PATH_LENGTH] | Reference swath definition file                                   |  |
|                |                                     | swath_type       | XD_Swath_type_enum        | Swath type  |  |
|                |                                     | swath_point_type | XD_Swath_point_type_enum  | Swath point type  |  |
|                |                                     | time_step        | double                    |   |  |
|                |                                     | refr_mode        | long                      | Refraction model  |  |
|                |                                     | freq             | double                    | Frequency (Hz)  |  |
|                |                                     | num_points       | long                      | Number of points in the instantaneous swath                       |  |
|                |                                     | altitude         | double*                   | Array with the values of the altitudes of the points              |  |
|                |                                     | geom_flag        | long                      | true if the geometry of the orbit is defined.<br>False if the OSV |  |
|                |                                     | rep_cycl         | long                      | repeat cycle  |  |
|                |                                     | cycle_length     | long                      | cycle length  |  |
|                |                                     | mlst_drift       | double                    | MLST drift  |  |
|                |                                     | abs_orbit        | long                      | Absolut orbit   |  |
| xd_stf_file    | Swath template file data            | pos              | double [3]                | ANX position vector   |  |
|                |                                     | vel              | double [3]                | ANX velocity vector   |  |
|                |                                     | num_rec          | long                      | number of points in the swath                                     |  |
| xd_att_rec     | Attitude record                     | vhr              | xd_stf_vhr                | variable header   |  |
|                |                                     | stf_rec          | xd_stf_rec *              | array with the points in the swath                                |  |
|                |                                     | time_ref         | long                      | Time reference  |  |
|                |                                     | time             | double                    | time (MJD2000)  |  |
|                |                                     | data             | double [4]                | Quaternions or angles.<br>For angles, the fourth value is dummy   |  |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name       | Description                           | Structure Data   |                   |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
|                      |                                       | Variable Name    | C type            | Description  |
| xd_att_file          | Attitude file data                    | sat_ref          | long              | target reference frame   |
|                      |                                       | source_ref       | long              | initial reference frame: Inertial reference frame  |
|                      |                                       | data_type        | long              | angles or quaternions (see XD_Attitude_data_type_enum )  |
|                      |                                       | num_rec          | long              | number of records in the attitude lists  |
|                      |                                       | max_gap          | double            | Maximum time gap between two consecutive records   |
|                      |                                       | att_rec          | xd_att_rec*       | array with the angle/ quaternion records   |
| xd_tracker_limits    | star trackers limits data             | max_penalty      | double            | Maximum penalty for the quaternions  |
|                      |                                       | norm_thr         | double            | Threshold for the modulus of the quaternion  |
|                      |                                       | max_gap          | double            | Maximum time gap between two consecutive quaternions   |
| xd_tracker_conf_file | star trackers configuration file data | aberr_correction | long              | Aberration correction flag:<br>-1 = Aberration correction with transposed matrix<br>0 = No aberration<br>1 = Aberration correction |
|                      |                                       | satellite        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Satellite name   |
|                      |                                       | str_limit        | xd_tracker_limits | Star tracker limits  |
|                      |                                       | str_att_rot      | double [3][3]     | Satellite Attitude to star tracker frame rotation matrix   |
| xd_star_tracker      | Star tracker record                   | quaternion       | float[4]          | Quaternions  |
|                      |                                       | time             | double            | MJ2000 in TAI  |
|                      |                                       | status           | unsigned char     | quaternion status  |
| xd_star_tracker_file | star tracker file data                | str_id           | long              | Star tracker Id (1,2 or 3)   |
|                      |                                       | num_rec          | long              | number of lines  |
|                      |                                       | str_rec          | xd_star_tracker*  | array with the star tracker records  |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name     | Description                          | Structure Data |              |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|
|                    |                                      | Variable Name  | C type       | Description  |
| xd_dem_ace         | DEM configuration data for ACE model | dir            | char[100]    | Directory where the DEM files are stored   |
|                    |                                      | version        | long         | Getasse version  |
|                    |                                      | res_X          | double       | Interval between points along X-axis   |
|                    |                                      | res_Y          | double       | Interval between points along Y-axis   |
|                    |                                      | res_unit       | double       | Conversion factor from x,y units to the res_X, res_Y units.<br>For example, if res_X is given in seconds and X in degrees then res_unit=3600 |
|                    |                                      | X_num_points   | long         | Number of points along X-axis (columns)  |
|                    |                                      | Y_num_points   | long         | Number of points along Y-axis (files)  |
|                    |                                      | x_range        | double       | longitude of the X-axis for one file (grid).   |
|                    |                                      | x_range        | double       | longitude of the Y-axis for one file (grid).   |
|                    |                                      | data_size      | long         | Size in bytes of the data stored in the files  |
|                    |                                      | data_type      | long         | data type (int, long, float, double)   |
|                    |                                      | north_alt      | double[4]    | Altitude at the North pole cell  |
|                    |                                      | south_alt      | double[4]    | Altitude at the South pole cell  |
|                    |                                      | offset_x       | double       | Distance from the middle of a cell to the vertical side.   |
|                    |                                      | offset_y       | double       | Distance from the middle of a cell to the horizontal side.   |
| xd_dem_config_file | DEM configuration data               | model          | long         | DEM model  |
|                    |                                      | dem_data       | xd_dem_ace * | DEM ACE data   |
| xd_dem_point       | DEM file point                       | lon            | double       | longitude  |
|                    |                                      | lat            | double       | latitude   |
|                    |                                      | alt            | double       | altitude   |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name | Description   | Structure Data |                   |  |
|----------------|---|----------------|-------------------|--|
|                |   | Variable Name  | C type            | Description  |
| xd_dem_file    | DEM file  | num_points_X   | long              | Number of points along the longitude                     |
|                |   | num_points_Y   | long              | Number of points along the latitude                      |
|                |   | point          | xd_dem_point**    | DEM points   |
| xd_star_rec    | Star data   | flag           | long              | True if the star was found in the star database file.    |
|                |   | star_id        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Star ID  |
|                |   | par            | double            | Parallax of the star at JD2000 (rads)                    |
|                |   | mu_ra          | double            | RA's proper motion at JD2000 (rad/century)               |
|                |   | mu_dec         | double            | DEC's proper motion at JD2000 (rad/century)              |
|                |   | rad_vel        | double            | Radial velocity of the star (au/century)                 |
|                |   | star_ra        | double            | RA of the star at JD2000 (rads)                          |
|                |   | star_dec       | double            | DEC of the star at JD2000 (rads)                         |
| xd_star_file   | Structure containing all relevant information contained in the star's database file | num_rec        | long              | Number of stars  |
|                |   | star_rec       | xd_star_rec *     | Array with all the star data                             |
| xd_station_rec | Station record data   | station_id     | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Station ID   |
|                |   | descriptor     | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Description of the station                               |
|                |   | antenna        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Describes the frequency band in which the antenna works. |
|                |   | purpose        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Purpose  |
|                |   | type           | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Not used.  |
|                |   | num_mask_pt    | long              | Number of points to define the antenna                   |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name  | Description                  | Structure Data |                                |  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                 |                              | Variable Name  | C type                         | Description  |
|                 |                              | azimuth        | double [XD_VERTICES]           | Azimuth and elevation defining the antenna mask.   |
|                 |                              | elevation      | double [XD_VERTICES]           |  |
|                 |                              | station_long   | double                         | Station longitude  |
|                 |                              | station_lat    | double                         | Station latitude   |
|                 |                              | station_alt    | double                         | Station altitude   |
|                 |                              | proj_long      | double [XD_VERTICES]           | longitude/latitude points for the station zone that are equivalent to the set of azimuth/elevation points. The longitude/latitude points are not read from the file but computed in xv_station_vis_time. |
|                 |                              | proj_lat       | double [XD_VERTICES]           |  |
|                 |                              | points         | long                           |  |
|                 |                              | long_max       | double                         | Maximum longitude of the station zone  |
|                 |                              | lat_max        | double                         | Maximum latitude of the station zone   |
|                 |                              | long_min       | double                         | Minimum longitude of the station zone  |
|                 |                              | lat_min        | double                         | Minimum latitude of the station zone   |
|                 |                              | mission_list   | long                           | Number of spacecrafts defined for the station  |
|                 |                              | mission_name   | char[XD_MISSIONS ][XD_MAX_STR] | Names of the spacecrafts defined for the station   |
|                 |                              | mis_aos_el     | double [XD_MISSIONS]           | Elevations for acquisition of signal to defined spacecrafts  |
| xd_station_file |                              | mis_los_el     | double [XD_MISSIONS]           | Elevations for loss of signal to the defined spacecrafts   |
|                 |                              | mask_type      | char[XD_MISSIONS ][XD_MAX_STR] | Mask type for the spacecrafts defined in the station   |
| xd_zone_point   | Longitude and latitude point | num_rec        | long                           | Number of stations   |
|                 |                              | station_rec    | xd_station_rec *               | Array of station records   |
| xd_zone_point   | Longitude and latitude point | pt_long        | double                         | Longitude  |
|                 |                              | pt_lat         | double                         | Latitude   |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name | Description                                   | Structure Data |                   |   |
|----------------|---|----------------|-------------------|---|
|                |   | Variable Name  | C type            | Description   |
| xd_zone_rec    | Zone record data                              | zone_id        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Zone ID   |
|                |   | description    | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Description of the zone   |
|                |   | surface        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Surface type  |
|                |   | creator        | char [XD_MAX_STR] | Creator name  |
|                |   | zone_type      | XD_Zone_type_enum | Zone type   |
|                |   | projection     | long              | Projection  |
|                |   | zone_diam      | double            | Zone diameter in meters.<br>Only used when the ZONE is a POINT zone or a CIRCULAR zone. |
|                |   | num_points     | long              | Number of ZONE points (last one, equal to the first one, included)                      |
|                |   | zone_point     | xd_zone_point *   | Array of points of the zone   |
| xd_zone_file   | Zone file structure                           | num_rec        | long              | Number of zones   |
|                |   | zone_rec       | xd_zone_rec *     | Array of zone records   |
| xd_scf_appear  | Appearance data for swath configuration files | colour         | long              | Colour (hexadecimal value from 0x000000 to 0xFFFFF)                                     |
|                |   | draw           | long              | Draw (see enumeration in table 2)   |
|                |   | fill           | long              | Fill (see enumeration in table 2)   |
|                |   | opacity        | long              | Opacity (0-100%)  |

**Table 3: EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING Structures**

| Structure name | Description                                 | Structure Data |             |   |
|----------------|---|----------------|-------------|---|
|                |   | Variable Name  | C type      | Description   |
| xd_tle_rec     | TLE record. It contains data for a TLE      | norad_sat_cat  | char[25]    | Satellite name consistent with the NORAD SATCAT   |
|                |   | sat_number     | long        | NORAD Catalogue number  |
|                |   | classification | char        | Classification: U=unclassified, S=secret data   |
|                |   | int_des        | char [9]    | International Designator:<br>(Last two digits of launch year)<br>(Launch number of the year)<br>(Piece of the launch) |
|                |   | time           | double      | reference time for the element set (UTC processing days MJ2000)   |
|                |   | n_1st          | double      | First Time Derivative of the Mean Motion  |
|                |   | n_2nd          | double      | Second Time Derivative of Mean Motion   |
|                |   | bstar          | double      | BSTAR drag term   |
|                |   | ephemeris_type | int         | Ephemeris type  |
|                |   | index          | int         | Element number  |
|                |   | checksum1      | int         | Checksum for line 1   |
|                |   | i              | double      | inclination [Degrees]   |
|                |   | ra             | double      | Right Ascension of the Ascending Node [Degrees]   |
|                |   | e              | double      | Eccentricity  |
| xd_tle_file    | Structure to store the data from a TLE file | w              | double      | Argument of Perigee [Degrees]   |
|                |   | m              | double      | Mean Anomaly [Degrees]  |
|                |   | n              | double      | Mean Motion [Revs per day]  |
|                |   | abs_orbit      | long        | Revolution number at epoch [Revs]   |
|                |   | checksum2      | int         | Checksum for line 2   |
|                |   | num_rec        | long        | Number of records (TLE)   |
|                |   | tle_rec        | xd_tle_rec* | Array with of TLE records   |

---

## 7 CFI FUNCTIONS DESCRIPTION

The following sections describe each CFI function.

The calling interfaces are described for C.

Input and output parameters of each CFI function are described in tables, where C programming language syntax is used to specify:

- Parameter types (e.g. long, double)
- Array sizes of N elements (e.g. param[N])
- Array element M (e.g. [M])

## 7.1 `xd_read_fhr`

### 7.1.1 Overview

The `xd_read_fhr` CFI function reads the fixed header for Earth Explorer XML files.

### 7.1.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_read_fhr` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    char *file_name;
    xd_fhr fhr;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_FHR];
    status = xd_read_fhr(file_name, &fhr, ierr);
}
```

### 7.1.3 Input parameters

The `xd_read_fhr` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 4: Input parameters of `xd_read_fhr` function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | file name               | -             | -             |

### 7.1.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_read_orbit_file` CFI function are:

*Table 5: Output parameters of `xd_read_fhr` function*

| C name            | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_fhr       | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| Fixed header data | xd_fhr | -             | Data structure containing the data read from the fixed header   | -             | -             |
| ierr              | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

### 7.1.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_read\_fhr** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_read\_fhr** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 6: Error messages of xd\_read\_fhr function*

| Error type | Error message                  | Cause and impact         | Error code                           | Error No |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the file        | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_FHR_OPEN_FILE_ERR        | 0        |
| ERR        | Error reading the fixed header | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_FHR_GET_FIXED_HEADER_ERR | 1        |
| ERR        | Error closing the file         | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_FHR_CLOSE_FILE_ERR       | 2        |

### 7.1.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 7: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_fhr function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2.1                     | 1.0                     | 1.8                   | 0.4                   |

## 7.2 **xd\_read\_bulletin**

### 7.2.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_bulletin** CFI function reads IERS bulletin files and returns the relevant data for time correlations. Either version 1980 as version 2010 of IERS bulletin B can be read.

### 7.2.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_bulletin** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    char *bulb_file;
    xd_iers_bulletin_b iers_data
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_BULLETIN];
    status = xd_read_bulletin (bulb_file, &iers_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.2.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_bulletin** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 8: Input parameters of xd\_read\_bulletin function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| bulb_file | char*  | -             | File name               | -             | -             |

### 7.2.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_bulletin** CFI function are:

*Table 9: Output parameters of xd\_read\_bulletin function*

| C name           | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_bulletin | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 9: Output parameters of `xd_read_bulletin` function**

| C name             | C type                          | Array Element | Description (Reference)                               | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| IERS bulletin data | <code>xd_iers_bulletin_b</code> | -             | Data structure containing the data read from the file | -             | -             |
| ierr               | <code>long[]</code>             | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

### 7.2.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_bulletin` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_bulletin` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 10: Error messages of `xd_read_bulletin` function**

| Error type | Error message                           | Cause and impact         | Error code                                       | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | File does not exist                     | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_BULLETIN_FILE_ERR</code>       | 0        |
| ERR        | Time table is empty or has wrong format | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_BULLETIN_TABLE_ERR</code>      | 1        |
| ERR        | File is not recognized                  | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_BULLETIN_FILE_RECOG_ERR</code> | 2        |

### 7.2.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 11: Runtime performances of `xd_read_bulletin` function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 21.8                    | 6.3                     | 16.1                  | 2.8                   |

## 7.3 `xd_read_orbit_file`

### 7.3.1 Overview

The `xd_read_orbit_file` CFI function reads orbit files for Earth Explorer Missions. The files have to be written in XML and consists on a list of state vectors of the satellite along the orbit.

This function can also be used for reading the list of state vectors within Orbit Event files.

### 7.3.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_read_orbit_file` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    char *file_name;
    long read_fro_flag, time_orbit_flag, time_ref, reading_osv_flag;
    double start_range, stop_range;
    xd_orbit_file orbit_data
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_ORBIT_FILE];
    status = xd_read_orbit_file (file_name, &read_fro_flag,
                                &time_orbit_flag, &time_ref,
                                &start_range, &stop_range,
                                &reading_osv_flag,
                                &orbit_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.3.3 Input parameters

The `xd_read_orbit_file` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 12: Input parameters of `xd_read_orbit_file` function*

| C name        | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range   |
|---------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| file_name     | char*  | -             | Orbit file name   | -             | -   |
| read_fro_flag | long*  | -             | flag to indicate if the input file is:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a predicted orbit file</li> <li>• a restituted orbit file or a DORIS Preliminary file</li> </ul> |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XD_TRUE for ROF and DORIS files</li> <li>• XD_FALSE for POF files</li> </ul> |

**Table 12: Input parameters of `xd_read_orbit_file` function**

| C name           | C type  | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format)  | Allowed Range   |
|------------------|---------|---------------|---|----------------|---|
| time_orbit_flag  | long*   | -             | Flag for selecting the time range of the initialisation.<br>Select either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• XD_SEL_FILE: for reading the whole file</li><li>• XD_SEL_ORBIT: for reading the interval given by the start_range and the stop range parameters in orbits</li><li>• XD_SEL_TIME: for reading the interval given by the start_range and the stop range parameters in days</li></ul> | -              | All   |
| time_ref         | long*   | -             | Time reference if time_orbit_flag is XD_SEL_TIME. Dummy otherwise.  | -              | -   |
| reading_osv_flag | long*   | -             | flag to indicate if the state vectors data have to be read.   | -              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• XD_TRUE for reading the state vector data</li><li>• XD_FALSE for reading just the times and orbit numbers</li></ul> |
| start_range      | double* | -             | Start orbit or day  | orbits or days | -   |
| stop_range       | double* | -             | Stop orbit or day   | orbits or days | -   |

It is possible to use enumeration values rather than integer values for some of the input arguments:

- Time model ID: time\_model. See [GEN\_SUM].
- Time reference ID: time\_ref. See [GEN\_SUM].
- Time range initialisation flag: time\_orbit\_flag. See current document, section 6.2.

### 7.3.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_read_orbit_file` CFI function are:

**Table 13: Output parameters of `xd_read_orbit_file` function**

| C name             | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_orbit_file | long   | -             | Function status flag: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• = 0 No error</li><li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li><li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li></ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 13: Output parameters of `xd_read_orbit_file` function**

| C name     | C type                     | Array Element | Description (Reference)                               | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| orbit_data | <code>xd_orbit_file</code> | -             | Data structure containing the data read from the file | -             | -             |
| ierr       | <code>long[]</code>        | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `orbit_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_orbit_file`

### 7.3.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_orbit_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_orbit_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 14: Error messages of `xd_read_orbit_file` function**

| Error type | Error message   | Cause and impact         | Error code  | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Error in reading file                                     | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ORBIT_FILE_READ_ERR</code>        | 0        |
| ERR        | Error in getting the first element inside the input range | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ORBIT_FILE_INPUT_RANGE_ERR</code> | 1        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                                   | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ORBIT_FILE_MEMORY_ERR</code>      | 2        |
| ERR        | Internal Error # 1  | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ORBIT_FILE_INTERNAL_1_ERR</code>  | 3        |
| ERR        | Error while reading data                                  | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ORBIT_FILE_DATA_READ_ERR</code>   | 4        |
| ERR        | Gap found after OSV no. %li                               | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ORBIT_FILE_GAP_ERR</code>         | 5        |

### 7.3.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 15: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_orbit\_file function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.8                     | 1.6                     | 3.0                   | 0.5                   |

## 7.4 xd\_free\_orbit\_file

### 7.4.1 Overview

The `xd_free_orbit_file` CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function `xd_read_orbit_file`.

### 7.4.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_free_orbit_file` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_orbit_file orbit_data
    xd_free_orbit_file (&orbit_data);
}
```

### 7.4.3 Input parameters

The `xd_free_orbit_file` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 16: Input parameters of `xd_free_orbit_file` function*

| C name     | C type        | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| orbit_data | xd_orbit_file | -             | Orbit data structure    | -             | -             |

### 7.4.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.5 xd\_read\_doris

### 7.5.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_doris** CFI function reads DORIS Navigator files for Cryosat.

### 7.5.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_doris** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status, ;
    char *doris_file;
    long time_mode, interpol_flag;
    double time0, time1;
    xd_doris_file doris_data
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_DORIS];

    status = xd_read_doris(doris_file, &time_mode,
                          &time0, &time1,
                          &interpol_flag,
                          &doris_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.5.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_doris** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 17: Input parameters of xd\_read\_doris function*

| C name        | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range   |
|---------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| doris_file    | char*  | -             | DORIS Navigator file name   | -             | -   |
| time_mode     | long   | -             | Flag for reading the whole file or just the requested time window   | -             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XD_SEL_FILE or</li> <li>• XD_SEL_TIME</li> </ul>                   |
| time0         | double | -             | Start time for the requested time window (if XD_SEL_TIME selected)  | days in UTC   | -   |
| time1         | double | -             | Stop time for the requested time window (if XD_SEL_TIME selected)   | days in UTC   | -   |
| interpol_flag | long   | -             | Flag to indicate if the read data are used for interpolation purposes. In that case 4 extra state vectors are read out of the requested time window | -             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XD_TRUE for interpol data</li> <li>• XD_FALSE otherwise</li> </ul> |

It is possible to use enumeration values rather than integer values for some of the input arguments:

- Time model ID: time\_mode. See [GEN\_SUM].

### 7.5.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_doris** CFI function are:

*Table 18: Output parameters of xd\_read\_doris function*

| C name        | C type        | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_doris | long          | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| doris_data    | xd_doris_file | -             | DORIS data  | -             | -             |
| ierr          | long[]        | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The *doris\_data* structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function **xd\_free\_doris**.

### 7.5.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_read\_doris** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_read\_doris** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 19: Error messages of xd\_read\_doris function*

| Error type | Error message                                    | Cause and impact         | Error code                                     | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Error in memory assignation                      | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_ER<br>ROR_IN_MEMORY_ASIG_ERR | 0        |
| ERR        | Wrong input parameter value: \"time_mode\"       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_W<br>RONG_TIME_MODE_ERR      | 1        |
| ERR        | Wrong time on input (start time after stop time) | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_W<br>RONG_TIME_1_ERR         | 2        |

**Table 19: Error messages of xd\_read\_doris function**

| Error type | Error message   | Cause and impact         | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Wrong time on input (out of limits)                   | No calculation performed | XD_RCFI_EAD_DORIS_WRONG_TIME_2_ERR                 | 3        |
| ERR        | DORIS level 0 filename not supplied                   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_NO_FILENAME_ERR                  | 4        |
| ERR        | DORIS Level 0 file cannot be open                     | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_CANNOT_OPEN_ERR                  | 5        |
| ERR        | Could not find keyword: %s                            | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_FINDKW_ERROR_ERR                 | 6        |
| ERR        | Error reading DORIS data for keyword: %s              | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_READ_ERR                         | 7        |
| ERR        | Error reading DORIS binary data                       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_READ_BIN_ERR                     | 8        |
| ERR        | Error changing time from ascii to processing          | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_ASCII_TO_PROCESSING_ERROR        | 9        |
| ERR        | Gap found reading DORIS level0 data                   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_GAP_IN_FILE_ERR                  | 10       |
| ERR        | DORIS file does not cover user required time interval | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_DOES_NOT_COVER_TIME_INTERVAL_ERR | 11       |

### 7.5.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 20: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_doris function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 27.3                    | 7.1                     | 13.7                  | 2.2                   |

## 7.6 xd\_free\_doris

### 7.6.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_doris** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_doris**.

### 7.6.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_doris** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_doris_file doris_data
    xd_free_doris (&doris_data);
}
```

### 7.6.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_doris** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 21: Input parameters of xd\_free\_doris function*

| C name     | C type        | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| doris_data | xd_doris_file | -             | DORIS data structure    | -             | -             |

### 7.6.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.7 `xd_read_doris_header`

### 7.7.1 Overview

The `xd_read_doris_header` CFI function reads the Main Product Header (MPH) and the Specific Product Header (SPH) from DORIS Navigator files for Cryosat.

### 7.7.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_read_doris_header` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *doris_file;
    xd_doris_mph_sph doris_hdr;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_DORIS_HEADER];

    status = xd_read_doris_header(doris_file, &doris_hdr, ierr);
}
```

### 7.7.3 Input parameters

The `xd_read_doris_header` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 22: Input parameters of `xd_read_doris_header` function*

| C name     | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| doris_file | char*  | -             | DORIS file name         | -             | -             |

It is possible to use enumeration values rather than integer values for some of the input arguments:

- Time model ID: time\_mode. See [GEN\_SUM].

### 7.7.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_read_doris_header` CFI function are:

**Table 23: Output parameters of `xd_read_doris_header` function**

| C name                            | C type                        | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_read_doris_header</code> | long                          | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| <code>doris_data</code>           | <code>xd_doris_mph_sph</code> | -             | doris header structure  | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>                 | long []                       | .             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

### 7.7.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_doris_header` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_doris_header` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 24: Error messages of `xd_read_doris` function**

| Error type | Error message                            | Cause and impact         | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | DORIS level 0 filename not supplied      | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_HEADER_NO_FILENAME_ERROR</code>  | 0        |
| ERR        | DORIS Level 0 file cannot be open        | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_HEADER_CANNOT_OPEN_ERROR</code>  | 1        |
| ERR        | Could not find keyword: %s               | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_HEADER_FINDKW_ERROR_ERROR</code> | 2        |
| ERR        | Error reading DORIS data for keyword: %s | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_DORIS_HEADER_READ_ERROR</code>         | 3        |

## 7.7.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 25: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_doris\_header function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.5                     | 0.8                     | 1.4                   | 0.4                   |

## 7.8 xd\_read\_osf

### 7.8.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_osf** CFI function reads Orbit Scenario files for Earth Explorer Missions. The files have to be written in XML and consists on a list of orbital changes of the satellite along the orbit.

This function can also be used for reading the list of orbital changes within Orbit Event files.

### 7.8.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_osf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_osf_file osf_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_OSF];

    status = xd_read_osf (file_name, &osf_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.8.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_osf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 26: Input parameters of xd\_read\_osf function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Orbit Scenario file name | -             | -             |

### 7.8.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_osf** CFI function are:

*Table 27: Output parameters of xd\_read\_osf function*

| C name      | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_osf | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |

**Table 27: Output parameters of `xd_read_osf` function**

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| osf_data | xd_osf_file | -             | Structure with the OSF data | -             | -             |
| ierr     | long[]      | -             | Error vector                | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `osf_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_osf`.

### 7.8.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_osf` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_osf` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 28: Error messages of `xd_read_osf` function**

| Error type | Error message                          | Cause and impact         | Error code                                  | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Error initializing the file parser     | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_INIT_PARSER_ERR         | 0        |
| ERR        | Error finding the data block keyword   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_XML_DATA_BLOCK_ERR      | 1        |
| ERR        | Error reading the data block attribute | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_XML_ATTRIBUTE_ERR       | 2        |
| ERR        | "Error reading the xml attribute"      | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_XML_TYPE_ERR            | 3        |
| ERR        | Error reading XML element: %s          | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_READ_PARAM_ERR          | 4        |
| ERR        | Error the size of the list (negative)  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_XML_DATA_BLOCK_SIZE_ERR | 5        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_OSF_MEMORY_ERR              | 6        |

### 7.8.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 29: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_osf function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10.8                    | 2.5                     | 4.2                   | 0.7                   |

## 7.9 xd\_free\_osf

### 7.9.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_osf** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_osf**.

### 7.9.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_osf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_osf_file osf_data
    xd_free_osf (&osf_data);
}
```

### 7.9.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_osf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 30: Input parameters of xd\_free\_osf function*

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| osf_data | xd_osf_file | -             | DORIS data structure    | -             | -             |

### 7.9.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.10 xd\_read\_sdf

### 7.10.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_sdf** CFI function reads Swath Definition files for Earth Explorer Missions. For compatibility, it is possible to read files with old format.

### 7.10.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_sdf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    xd_sdf_file sdf_data;
    char *file_name;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_SDF];

    status = xd_read_sdf (file_name, &sdf_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.10.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_sdf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 31: Input parameters of xd\_read\_sdf function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)    | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Swath Definition file name | -             | -             |

## 7.10.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_sdf** CFI function are:

*Table 32: Output parameters of xd\_read\_sdf function*

| C name      | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_sdf | long        | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| sdf_data    | xd_sdf_file | -             | Swath Definition data structure   | -             | -             |
| ierr        | long[]      | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The *sdf\_data* structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function **xd\_free\_sdf**.

## 7.10.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_read\_sdf** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_read\_sdf** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 33: Error messages of xd\_read\_sdf function*

| Error type | Error message                       | Cause and impact         | Error code                     | Error No |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Error opening Swath Definition file | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_SDF_OPE_N_FILE_ERR | 0        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory             | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_SDF_MEM_ORY_ERR    | 1        |
| ERR        | Error reading swath record %d       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_SDF_REC_READ_ERR   | 2        |
| ERR        | Could not get file version          | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_SDF_VER_SION_ERR   | 3        |

### 7.10.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 34: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_sdf function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.6                     | 0.8                     | 1.7                   | 0.3                   |

## 7.11 xd\_free\_sdf

### 7.11.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_sdf** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_sdf**.

### 7.11.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_sdf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_sdf_file sdf_data
    xd_free_sdf (&sdf_data);
}
```

### 7.11.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_sdf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 35: Input parameters of xd\_free\_sdf function*

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| sdf_data | xd_sdf_file | -             | SDF data structure      | -             | -             |

### 7.11.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.12 xd\_read\_stf

### 7.12.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_stf** CFI function reads Swath Template Files for Earth Explorer Missions. For compatibility, it is possible to read files with old format.

### 7.12.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_stf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_stf_file stf_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STF];

    status = xd_read_stf (file_name, &stf_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.12.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_stf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 36: Input parameters of xd\_read\_stf function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*^ | -             | Swath Template file name | -             | -             |

### 7.12.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_stf** CFI function are:

*Table 37: Output parameters of xd\_read\_stf function*

| C name      | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_stf | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 37: Output parameters of `xd_read_stf` function**

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)            | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| stf_data | xd_stf_file | -             | Swath template file data structure | -             | -             |
| ierr     | long[]      | -             | Error vector                       | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `stf_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_stf`.

### 7.12.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_stf` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_stf` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 38: Error messages of `xd_read_stf` function**

| Error type | Error message                              | Cause and impact         | Error code                          | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Error initializing parser to read the file | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_INIT_PARSER_ERR     | 0        |
| ERR        | Error reading the variable header          | No calculation performed | XD_READ_STF_VHR_ERR                 | 1        |
| ERR        | Error reading element: "%s"                | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_PARA_M_READ_ERR     | 2        |
| ERR        | Could not find data block.                 | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_DATA_BLOCK_ERR      | 3        |
| ERR        | Could not read Data_Block attribute.       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_ATTRIBUTE_ERR       | 4        |
| ERR        | Data block is not XML type.                | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_XML_TYPE_ERR        | 5        |
| ERR        | Negative number of swath coordinates       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_DATA_BLOCK_SIZE_ERR | 6        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                    | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_MEMORY_ERR          | 7        |
| ERR        | Error reading swath record #%"d            | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_REC_READ_ERR        | 8        |

**Table 38: Error messages of xd\_read\_stf function**

| Error type | Error message   | Cause and impact         | Error code                     | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Error in STF, latitude/Dec out of range for swath record #%ld | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_WRONG_LAT_ERR  | 9        |
| ERR        | Error in STF, longitude/RA out of range for swath record #%ld | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_WRONG_LONG_ERR | 10       |

### 7.12.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 39: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_stf function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 915.1                   | 395.8                   | 384.5                 | 66.6                  |

## 7.13 xd\_free\_stf

### 7.13.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_stf** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_stf**.

### 7.13.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_stf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_stf_file stf_data
    xd_free_stf (&stf_data);
}
```

### 7.13.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_stf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 40: Input parameters of xd\_free\_stf function*

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| stf_data | xd_stf_file | -             | STF data structure      | -             | -             |

### 7.13.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

---

## 7.14 xd\_read\_stf\_vhr

### 7.14.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_stf\_vhr** CFI function reads the variable header in Swath Template File for Earth Explorer Missions.

### 7.14.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_stf\_vhr** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_stf_vhr vhr_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STF_VHR];

    status = xd_read_stf_vhr (file_name, &vhr_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.14.3 Input parameters

The `xd_read_stf_vhr` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 41: Input parameters of `xd_read_stf_vhr` function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*^ | -             | Swath Template file name | -             | -             |

### 7.14.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_read_stf_vhr` CFI function are:

*Table 42: Output parameters of `xd_read_stf_vhr` function*

| C name          | C type     | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------|------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_stf_vhr | long       | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| vhr_data        | xd_stf_vhr | -             | Data structure for the Swath template variable header   | -             | -             |
| ierr            | long[]     | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `vhr_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_stf_vhr`.

### 7.14.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_stf_vhr` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_stf_vhr` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 43: Error messages of xd\_read\_stf\_vhr function**

| Error type | Error message                              | Cause and impact         | Error code                                | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Error initializing parser to read the file | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_INIT_PARSER_ERR       | 0        |
| ERR        | Could not find variable header             | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_VARIABLE_HEADER_ERR   | 1        |
| ERR        | Error within the reading function          | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_INTERNAL_1_ERR        | 2        |
| ERR        | Error reading element: %s                  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_PARAM_READ_ERR        | 3        |
| ERR        | Incorrect swath type                       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_SWATH_TYPE_ERR        | 4        |
| ERR        | Incorrect swath point type                 | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_SWATH_POINT_TYPE_ER R | 5        |
| ERR        | Error reading "Orbit_State_Vector"         | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_ORBIT_PARAMS_ERR      | 6        |
| ERR        | Error reading "Orbit_Geometry"             | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_GEOM_PARAMS_ERR       | 7        |
| ERR        | Error reading altitude                     | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_ALTITUDE_READ_ERR     | 8        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                    | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STF_VHR_MEMORY_ERR            | 9        |

### 7.14.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 44: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_stf\_vhr function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 437.0                   | 186.3                   | 173.8                 | 26.3                  |

## 7.15 xd\_free\_stf\_vhr

### 7.15.1 Overview

The `xd_free_stf_vhr` CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function `xd_read_stf_vhr`.

### 7.15.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_free_stf_vhr` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_stf_vhr stf_vhr;
    xd_free_stf_vhr (&stf_vhr);
}
```

### 7.15.3 Input parameters

The `xd_free_stf_vhr` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 45: Input parameters of `xd_free_stf_vhr` function*

| C name  | C type     | Array Element | Description (Reference)            | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------|------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| stf_vhr | xd_stf_vhr | -             | STF variable header data structure | -             | -             |

### 7.15.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.16 xd\_read\_att

### 7.16.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_att** CFI function reads attitude generic files. This files have to be written in XML and consists on a list of attitude angles or quaternions.

### 7.16.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_att** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  xd_att_file att_data;
  char *file_name;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_ATT];

  status = xd_read_att (file_name, att_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.16.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_att** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 46: Input parameters of xd\_read\_att function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Attitude file name      | -             | -             |

### 7.16.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_** CFI function are:

*Table 47: Output parameters of xd\_read\_att function*

| C name      | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_att | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |

**Table 47: Output parameters of `xd_read_att` function**

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| att_data | xd_att_file | -             | Attitude data structure | -             | -             |
| ierr     | long[]      | -             | Error vector            | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `att_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_att`.

### 7.16.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_att` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_att` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 48: Error messages of `xd_read_att` function**

| Error type | Error message   | Cause and impact         | Error code                                 | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Error initializing parser to read the file                                      | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_INIT_PARSER_ERR            | 0        |
| ERR        | Error reading element: %s   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_READ_PARAM_ERR             | 1        |
| ERR        | Wrong file type   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_WRONG_FILE_TYPE_ERR        | 2        |
| ERR        | Error navigating through the file   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_XML_ATT_NAVIGATION_ERR         | 3        |
| ERR        | Wrong attitude data type. Only "Quaternions" and "Attitude_Angles_Data" allowed | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_WRONG_DATA_TYPE_ERR        | 4        |
| ERR        | Inconsistent values for <Attitude_Data_Type> and the list of attitude data      | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_INCONSISTENT_DATA_TYPE_ERR | 5        |
| ERR        | Wrong number of records in the list   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_XML_DATA_BLOCK_SIZE_ERR    | 6        |
| ERR        | Wrong parameter in "Inertial_Ref_Frame"   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_WRONG_REF_FRAME_ERR        | 7        |

**Table 48: Error messages of xd\_read\_att function**

| Error type | Error message   | Cause and impact         | Error code                           | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Error reading attitude data list  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_READ_LIST_ERR        | 8        |
| ERR        | Error converting ascii date to processing                                   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_TIME_CONV_ERR        | 9        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_MEM_ORY_ERR          | 10       |
| ERR        | Could not close the file  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_CLEANUP_PARSER_ERR   | 11       |
| ERR        | Wrong time reference for element n. %d. All time references should be equal | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_WRONG_TIME_REF_ERR   | 12       |
| ERR        | Quaternion modulus out of limits. Check list element n. %d                  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_WRONG_QUATERNION_ERR | 13       |
| ERR        | Angle out of limits. Check list element n. %d                               | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_WRONG_ANGLE_ERR      | 14       |
| ERR        | Maximum Gap value must be positive  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ATT_MAX_GAP_ERR          | 15       |

### 7.16.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 49: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_att function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2.4                     | 1.0                     | 2.0                   | 0.4                   |

## 7.17 xd\_free\_att

### 7.17.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_att** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_att**.

### 7.17.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_att** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_att_file att_data;
    xd_free_att (&att_data);
}
```

### 7.17.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_att** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 50: Input parameters of xd\_free\_att function*

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| att_data | xd_att_file | -             | Attitude data structure | -             | -             |

### 7.17.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.18 xd\_read\_star\_tracker

### 7.18.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_star\_tracker** CFI function reads a list of star tracker files for Cryosat.

### 7.18.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_star\_tracker** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    long n_files, time_init_mode;
    char **file_list;
    double time0, time1;
    xd_tracker_limits str_limit;
    xd_star_tracker_file str_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STAR_TRACKER];

    status = xd_read_star_tracker (&n_files, file_list,
                                   &time_init_mode, &time0, &time1,
                                   &str_limit,
                                   &str_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.18.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_star\_tracker** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 51: Input parameters of xd\_read\_star\_tracker function*

| C name         | C type  | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range   |
|----------------|---------|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| n_files        | long    | -             | Number of input files   | -             | > 0   |
| file_list      | char ** | -             | List of star tracker files  | -             | -   |
| time_init_mode | long    | -             | Flag for reading the whole file or just the requested time window |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XD_SEL_FILE or</li> <li>• XD_SEL_TIME</li> </ul> |
| time0          | double  | -             | Start time for the requested time window                          | -             | days (TAI)  |
| time1          | double  | -             | Stop time for the requested time window                           | -             | days (TAI)  |

**Table 51: Input parameters of `xd_read_star_tracker` function**

| C name    | C type        | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| str_limit | xd_str_limits | -             | data structure containing the limits for the quaternion validation | -             | -             |

It is possible to use enumeration values rather than integer values for some of the input arguments:

- Time range initialisation flag: `time_init_mode`. See current document, section 6.2.

### 7.18.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_read_star_tracker` CFI function are:

**Table 52: Output parameters of `xd_read_star_tracker` function**

| C name                            | C type                            | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_read_star_tracker</code> | long                              | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| <code>str_data</code>             | <code>xd_star_tracker_file</code> | -             | Star tracker data structure   | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>                 | <code>long[]</code>               | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `str_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_star_tracker`.

### 7.18.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_star_tracker` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_star_tracker` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 53: Error messages of xd\_read\_star\_tracker function*

| Error type | Error message   | Cause and impact         | Error code                                     | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open input file   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STR_TRAC<br>KER_OPEN_FILE_ERR      | 0        |
| ERR        | Could not read input file   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STR_TRAC<br>KER_READ_FILE_ERR      | 1        |
| ERR        | Memory allocation error   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STR_TRAC<br>KER_MEMORY_FILE_ERR    | 2        |
| ERR        | Gap between quaternions above maximum allowed value after time %f | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STR_TRAC<br>KER_GAP_ERR            | 3        |
| ERR        | No enough valid quaternions to cover the requested interval       | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STR_TRAC<br>KER_NO_ENOUGH_DATA_ERR | 4        |

### 7.18.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 54: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_star\_tracker function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 134.9                   | 32.0                    | 63.8                  | 7.9                   |

## 7.19 xd\_free\_star\_tracker

### 7.19.1 Overview

The `xd_free_star_tracker` CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function `xd_read_star_tracker`.

### 7.19.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_free_star_tracker` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_star_tracker_file str_data;
    xd_free_star_tracker (&str_data);
}
```

### 7.19.3 Input parameters

The `xd_free_star_tracker` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 55: Input parameters of `xd_free_star_tracker` function*

| C name   | C type               | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| str_data | xd_star_tracker_file | -             | Star tracker data structure | -             | -             |

### 7.19.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

---

## 7.20 xd\_read\_star\_tracker\_conf\_file

### 7.20.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_star\_tracker\_conf\_file** CFI function reads an star tracker configuration file for Cryosat. The files have to be written in XML.

### 7.20.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_star\_tracker\_conf\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status, star_tracker_id;
    char *file_name;
    xd_tracker_conf_file conf_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STAR_TRACKER_CONF_FILE];

    status = xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file (file_name,
                                            &star_tracker_id,
                                            &conf_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.20.3 Input parameters

The `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 56: Input parameters of `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` function*

| C name          | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| file_name       | char*  | -             | Star Tracker configuration file name                               | -             | -             |
| star_tracker_id | long   | -             | Star tracker number for which the configuration data is to be read | -             | 1, 2 or 3     |

### 7.20.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` CFI function are:

*Table 57: Output parameters of `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` function*

| C name                         | C type               | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file | long                 | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| conf_data                      | xd_tracker_conf_file | -             | Star tracker configuration data structure with  | -             | -             |
| ierr                           | long[]               | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

## 7.20.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 58: Error messages of `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` function*

| Error type | Error message    | Cause and impact         | Error code                               | Error No |
|------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Wrong input file | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STR_CON_F_FILE_READ_FILE_ERR | 0        |

## 7.20.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 59: Runtime performances of `xd_read_star_tracker_conf_file` function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 240.6                   | 95.2                    | 89.9                  | 14.2                  |

## 7.21 xd\_read\_dem

### 7.21.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_dem** CFI function reads a DEM file providing the table with the altitudes for each point of the grid of the DEM file.

### 7.21.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_dem** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *dem_name;
  xd_dem_config_file dem_conf_data;
  xd_dem_file dem_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READDEM];
  status = xd_read_dem (<u>dem_name, &dem_conf_data,
                        &dem_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.21.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_dem** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 60: Input parameters of xd\_read\_dem function*

| C name        | C type             | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| dem_name      | char*              | -             | DEM file name (do not include the path)  | -             | -             |
| dem_conf_data | xd_dem_config_file | -             | DEM configuration data structure. This data are read from a configuration file with <b>xd_read_dem_config_file</b> | -             | -             |

It is possible to use enumeration values rather than integer values for some of the input arguments:

- Time model ID: time\_model. See [GEN\_SUM].
- Time reference ID: time\_ref. See [GEN\_SUM].
- Time range initialisation flag: time\_init\_mode. See current document, section 6.2.

## 7.21.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_dem** CFI function are:

*Table 61: Output parameters of xd\_read\_dem function*

| C name      | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_dem | long        | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| dem_data    | xd_dem_file | -             | DEM data structure  | -             | -             |
| ierr        | long[]      | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The *dem\_data* structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function **xd\_free\_dem**.

## 7.21.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_read\_dem** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_read\_dem** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 62: Error messages of xd\_read\_dem function*

| Error type | Error message                          | Cause and impact         | Error code                          | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Memory allocation error                | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ DEM MEM ORY_ERR         | 0        |
| ERR        | Incorrect input DEM configuration file | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ DEM NO CONFIG FILE_ERR  | 1        |
| ERR        | Wrong input file name                  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ DEM WRO NG_FILENAME_ERR | 2        |
| ERR        | Could not open the DEM file            | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ DEM OPE N_FILE_ERR      | 3        |
| ERR        | Could not read the DEM file            | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ DEM REA D_FILE_ERR      | 5        |

### 7.21.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 63: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_dem function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 4344.0                  | 1078.0                  | 2211.0                | 423.0                 |

## 7.22 xd\_free\_dem

### 7.22.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_dem** CFI function frees the memory allocated in the reading function **xd\_read\_dem**.

### 7.22.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_dem** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_dem_file dem_data;
    xd_free_dem (&dem_data);
}
```

### 7.22.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_dem** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 64: Input parameters of xd\_free\_dem function*

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| dem_data | xd_dem_file | -             | DEM data structure      | -             | -             |

### 7.22.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.23 xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file

### 7.23.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file** CFI function reads DEM configuration parameters. These parameters are described in section 9.12. Note that the DEM version (1 or 2) is automatically detected (See [MCD] for further details about the DEM models).

### 7.23.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name;
  xd_dem_config_file dem_config_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_DEM_CONFIG];

  status = xd_read_dem_config_file (file_name,
                                   &dem_config_data,
                                   ierr);
}
```

### 7.23.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 65: Input parameters of xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | DEM configuration file name | -             | -             |

### 7.23.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_dem\_config\_file** CFI function are:

**Table 66: Output parameters of `xd_read_dem_config_file` function**

| C name                               | C type                          | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_read_dem_config_file</code> | long                            | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| <code>dem_config_data</code>         | <code>xd_dem_config_file</code> | -             | DEM configuration data structure  | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>                    | long[]                          | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

### 7.23.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_dem_config_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_dem_config_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 67: Error messages of `xd_read_dem_config_file` function**

| Error type | Error message                         | Cause and impact         | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the configuration file | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_OPEN_ERR</code>        | 0        |
| ERR        | Could not read the configuration file | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_READ_ERR</code>        | 1        |
| ERR        | Could not open the model tag          | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_READMODEL_ERR</code>   | 2        |
| ERR        | Memory allocation error               | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_MEMORY_ERR</code>      | 3        |
| ERR        | Could not open a ACE file             | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_OPENDEMFILE_ERR</code> | 4        |
| ERR        | Could not read a ACE file             | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READDEM_CONFIGFILE_READDEMFILE_ERR</code> | 5        |



## 7.24 xd\_read\_zone

### 7.24.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_zone** CFI function reads a specific zone from a zone database file for Earth Explorer Missions.

### 7.24.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_zone** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *zone_id;
  char *file_name;
  xd_zone_rec zone_rec;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_ZONE];

  status = xd_read_zone (file_name, &zone_id, &zone_rec, ierr);
}
```

### 7.24.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_zone** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 68: Input parameters of xd\_read\_zone function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Zone database file name | -             | -             |
| zone_id   | char*  | -             | Zone Id to be read      | -             | -             |

### 7.24.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_zone** CFI function are:

*Table 69: Output parameters of xd\_read\_zone function*

| C name       | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_zone | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |

**Table 69: Output parameters of `xd_read_zone` function**

| C name   | C type                   | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| zone_rec | <code>xd_zone_rec</code> | -             | Zone Data structure     | -             | -             |
| ierr     | <code>long[]</code>      | -             | Error vector            | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `zone_rec` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_zone`.

### 7.24.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_zone` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_zone` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 70: Error messages of `xd_read_zone` function**

| Error type | Error message                     | Cause and impact         | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Zone File not found               | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_INIT_PARSER_ERR</code>          | 0        |
| ERR        | Data Block not found              | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_DATA_BLOCK_ERR</code>           | 1        |
| ERR        | Data Block attribute not read     | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_DATA_BLOCK_ATTRIBUTE_ERR</code> | 2        |
| ERR        | Data Block not of XML type        | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_XML_TYPE_ERR</code>             | 3        |
| ERR        | List_of_Zones not found.          | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_LIST_ZONES_READ_ERR</code>      | 4        |
| ERR        | List_of_Zones attribute not read. | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_LIST_ZONES_SIZE_ERR</code>      | 5        |
| ERR        | Internal error returned           | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_INTERNAL_1_ERR</code>           | 6        |
| ERR        | Zone_ID cannot be read.           | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ZONE_ID_READ_ERR</code>         | 7        |
| ERR        | Zone_ID not found.                | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ZONE_ID_NOT_FOUND_ERR</code>    | 8        |

*Table 70: Error messages of xd\_read\_zone function*

| Error type | Error message             | Cause and impact         | Error code                       | Error No |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Error reading zone record | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_RECORD_READ_ERR | 9        |

### 7.24.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 71: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_zone function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 112.2                   | 48.3                    | 45.5                  | 6.8                   |

## 7.25 xd\_free\_zone

### 7.25.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_zone** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_zone**.

### 7.25.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_zone** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  xd_zone_rec zone_data;
  xd_free_zone (&zone_data);
}
```

### 7.25.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_zone** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 72: Input parameters of xd\_free\_zone function*

| C name    | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)    | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| zone_data | xd_zone_rec | -             | Zone record data structure | -             | -             |

### 7.25.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.26 xd\_read\_zone\_file

### 7.26.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_zone\_file** CFI function reads a zone database file for Earth Explorer Missions.

### 7.26.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_zone\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_zone_file zone_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_ZONE_FILE];

    status = xd_read_zone_file (file_name, &zone_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.26.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_zone\_file** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 73: Input parameters of xd\_read\_zone\_file function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Zone database file name | -             | -             |

### 7.26.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_zone\_file** CFI function are:

*Table 74: Output parameters of xd\_read\_zone\_file function*

| C name            | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_zone_file | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 74: Output parameters of `xd_read_zone_file` function**

| C name                    | C type                 | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_zone_file</code> | <code>zone_data</code> | -             | Structure containing the data for all the zones read from the file | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>         | <code>long[]</code>    | -             | Error vector   | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `zone_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_zone_file`.

### 7.26.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_zone_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_zone_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 75: Error messages of `xd_read_zone_file` function**

| Error type | Error message                       | Cause and impact         | Error code  | Error No |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Zone File not found.                | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_FILE_INIT_PARSER_ERR</code>    | 0        |
| ERR        | Data Block not found                | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_BLOCK_ERR</code>           | 1        |
| ERR        | Data Block attribute not read.      | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_BLOCK_ATTRIBUTE_ERR</code> | 2        |
| ERR        | Data Block not of XML type.         | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_BLOCK_TYPE_ERR</code>      | 3        |
| ERR        | List_of_Zones not found.            | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_LIST_ZONES_READ_ERR</code> | 4        |
| ERR        | List_of_Zones attribute not read    | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_LIST_ZONES_SIZE_ERR</code> | 5        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory             | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_MEM_ERR</code>             | 6        |
| ERR        | Error reading zone record number %d | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_ZONEFILE_RECORD_READ_ERR</code>     | 7        |

## 7.26.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 76: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_zone\_file function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 121.9                   | 53.1                    | 53.6                  | 10.2                  |

## 7.27 xd\_free\_zone\_file

### 7.27.1 Overview

The `xd_free_zone_file` CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function `xd_read_zone_file`.

### 7.27.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_free_zone_file` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_zone_file zone_data;
    xd_free_zone_file (&zone_data);
}
```

### 7.27.3 Input parameters

The `xd_free_zone_file` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 77: Input parameters of `xd_free_zone_file` function*

| C name    | C type       | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| zone_data | xd_zone_file | -             | Zone file data structure | -             | -             |

### 7.27.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.28 xd\_read\_zone\_id

### 7.28.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_zone\_id** CFI function reads the list of zone names (Id) in a zone database file for Earth Explorer Missions.

### 7.28.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_zone\_id** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status, num_zones;
    char *file_name;
    char **zone_ids
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_ZONE_ID];

    status = xd_read_zone_id (file_name,
                           &num_zones, &zoned_ids,
                           ierr);
}
```

### 7.28.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_zone\_id** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 78: Input parameters of xd\_read\_zone\_id function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*^ | -             | Zone database file name | -             | -             |

### 7.28.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_zone\_id** CFI function are:

*Table 79: Output parameters of xd\_read\_zone\_id function*

| C name          | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_zone_id | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 79: Output parameters of `xd_read_zone_id` function**

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)           | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| num_zones | long   | -             | Number of zones in the input file | -             | -             |
| zone_ids  | char** | -             | List fo zone names in the file    | -             | -             |
| ierr      | long[] | -             | Error vector                      | -             | -             |

Memory Management: The `zone_ids` is a double pointer to memory allocated dinamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_zone_id`.

### 7.28.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_zone_id` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_zone_id` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 80: Error messages of `xd_read_zone_id` function**

| Error type | Error message                     | Cause and impact         | Error code                              | Error No |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Zone File not found.              | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ID_INIT_PARSER_ERR     | 0        |
| ERR        | Data Block not found              | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ID_DATA_BLOCK_ERR      | 1        |
| ERR        | List_of_Zones not found.          | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ID_LIST_ZONES_READ_ERR | 2        |
| ERR        | List_of_Zones attribute not read. | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ID_LIST_ZONES_SIZE_ERR | 3        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory           | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONEID_MEMORY_ERR           | 4        |
| ERR        | Could not find the Zone_Id tag    | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_ZONE_ID_READ_ZONE_ERR       | 5        |

### 7.28.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 81: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_zone\_id function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.3                   | 49.7                    | 47.1                  | 7.4                   |

## 7.29 xd\_free\_zone\_id

### 7.29.1 Overview

The `xd_free_zone_id` CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function `xd_read_zone_id`.

### 7.29.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_free_zone_id` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    char** zone_ids;
    xd_free_zone_id (&zone_ids);
}
```

### 7.29.3 Input parameters

The `xd_free_zone_id` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 82: Input parameters of `xd_free_zone_id` function*

| C name   | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| zone_ids | char** | -             | Zone Id. list           | -             | -             |

### 7.29.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.30 xd\_read\_station

### 7.30.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_station** CFI function reads the data of a station from a station database file.

### 7.30.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_station** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name, station_id;
    xd_station_rec station_rec;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STATION];

    status = xd_read_station (file_name, station_id,
                           &station_rec, ierr);
}
```

### 7.30.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_station** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 83: Input parameters of xd\_read\_station function*

| C name     | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)    | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------|--------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name  | char*  | -             | Station database file name | -             | -             |
| station_id | char*  | -             | Station name (Id)          | -             | -             |

### 7.30.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_station** CFI function are:

*Table 84: Output parameters of xd\_read\_station function*

| C name          | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_station | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 84: Output parameters of `xd_read_station` function**

| C name      | C type                      | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| station_rec | <code>xd_station_rec</code> | -             | Station record data     | -             | -             |
| ierr        | <code>long[]</code>         | -             | Error vector            | -             | -             |

### 7.30.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_station` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_station` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 85: Error messages of `xd_read_station` function**

| Error type | Error message                       | Cause and impact         | Error code  | Error No |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Ground Station DB File not found.   | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_I_NIT_PARSER_ERR</code>         | 0        |
| ERR        | Data Block not found.               | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_DATA_BLOCK_ERR</code>           | 1        |
| ERR        | Data Block attribute not read.      | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_DATA_BLOCK_ATTRIBUTE_ERR</code> | 2        |
| ERR        | Data Block not of XML type.         | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_XML_TYPE_ERR</code>             | 3        |
| ERR        | List_of_Ground_Stations not found   | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_LIST_GS_READ_ERR</code>         | 4        |
| ERR        | Number of ground stations negative. | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_LIST_GS_SIZE_ERR</code>         | 5        |
| ERR        | Internal error returned.            | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_I_NTERNAL_1_ERR</code>          | 6        |
| ERR        | Cannot read Station_Id.             | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_STATION_ID_READ_ERR</code>      | 7        |
| ERR        | Station id not found.               | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_STATION_ID_NOT_FOUND_ERR</code> | 8        |
| ERR        | Error reading station record        | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_REC_READ_ERR</code>             | 9        |

### 7.30.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 86: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_station function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 155.9                   | 66.7                    | 62.1                  | 9.3                   |

## 7.31 xd\_read\_station\_file

### 7.31.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_station\_file** CFI function reads a whole station file for Earth Explorer Missions.

### 7.31.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_station\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_station_file station_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_];

    status = xd_read_station_file (file_name,
                                   &station_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.31.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_station\_file** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 87: Input parameters of xd\_read\_station\_file function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)    | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Station database file name | -             | -             |

### 7.31.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_station\_file** CFI function are:

*Table 88: Output parameters of xd\_read\_station\_file function*

| C name               | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_station_file | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |

**Table 88: Output parameters of `xd_read_station_file` function**

| C name       | C type                       | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| station_data | <code>xd_station_file</code> | -             | Station file data structure | -             | -             |
| ierr         | <code>long[]</code>          | -             | Error vector                | -             | -             |

**Memory Management:** The `station_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_station_file`.

### 7.31.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_station_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_station_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 89: Error messages of `xd_read_station_file` function**

| Error type | Error message                          | Cause and impact         | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Ground Station DB File not found.      | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_INIT_PARSER_ERR</code>          | 0        |
| ERR        | Data Block not found.                  | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_DATA_BLOCK_ERR</code>           | 1        |
| ERR        | Data Block attribute not read.         | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_DATA_BLOCK_ATTRIBUTE_ERR</code> | 2        |
| ERR        | Data Block not of XML type.            | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_XML_TYPE_ERR</code>             | 3        |
| ERR        | List_of_Ground_Stations not found.     | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_LIST_GS_READ_ERR</code>         | 4        |
| ERR        | Number of ground stations negative.    | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_LIST_GS_SIZE_ERR</code>         | 5        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_MEM_ERR</code>                  | 6        |
| ERR        | Error reading station record number %d | No calculation performed | <code>XD_CFI_READ_STATION_FILE_REC_READ_ERR</code>             | 7        |

### 7.31.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 90: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_station\_file function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 177.0                   | 75.0                    | 81.0                  | 13.0                  |

## 7.32 xd\_free\_station\_file

### 7.32.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_station\_file** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_station\_file**.

### 7.32.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_station\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_station_file station_data;
    xd_free_station_file (&station_data);
}
```

### 7.32.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_station\_file** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 91: Input parameters of xd\_free\_station\_file function*

| C name       | C type          | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| station_data | xd_station_file | -             | Station file data structure | -             | -             |

### 7.32.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.33 xd\_read\_station\_id

### 7.33.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_station\_id** CFI function reads the list of station names (Id) contained in a station database file.

### 7.33.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_station\_id** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status, num_stations;
    char *file_name;
    char **station_list;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STATION_ID];

    status = xd_read_station_id (file_name, &num_stations,
                                &station_list, ierr);
}
```

### 7.33.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_station\_id** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 92: Input parameters of xd\_read\_station\_id function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)    | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Station database file name | -             | -             |

### 7.33.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_station\_id** CFI function are:

*Table 93: Output parameters of xd\_read\_station\_id function*

| C name             | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_station_id | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| num_stations       | long   | -             | Number of stations  | -             | -             |

**Table 93: Output parameters of `xd_read_station_id` function**

| C name       | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| station_list | char** | .             | Station list name       | -             | -             |
| ierr         | long[] | -             | Error vector            | -             | -             |

Memory Management: The `station_list` is a double pointer to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_station_id`.

### 7.33.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_station_id` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_station_id` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 94: Error messages of `xd_read_station_id` function**

| Error type | Error message                       | Cause and impact         | Error code                              | Error No |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| ERR        | Ground Station DB File not found.   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STATION_ID_INIT_PARSER_ERR  | 0        |
| ERR        | Data Block not found.               | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STATION_ID_DATA_BLOCK_ERR   | 1        |
| ERR        | List_of_Ground_Stations not found.  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STATION_ID_LIST_GS_READ_ERR | 2        |
| ERR        | Number of ground stations negative. | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STATION_ID_LIST_GS_SIZE_ERR | 3        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory             | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STATION_ID_MEM_ERR          | 4        |
| ERR        | Error reading station Id.           | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STATION_ID_READ_ID_ERR      | 5        |

### 7.33.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 95: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_station\_id function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 167.2                   | 69.1                    | 67.9                  | 10.1                  |

## 7.34 xd\_free\_station\_id

### 7.34.1 Overview

The `xd_free_station_id` CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function `xd_read_station_id`.

### 7.34.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the `xd_free_station_id` CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  char **station_ids;
  xd_free_station_id (&station_ids);
}
```

### 7.34.3 Input parameters

The `xd_free_station_id` CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 96: Input parameters of `xd_free_station_id` function*

| C name      | C type  | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| station_ids | char ** | -             | Station Id list         | -             | -             |

### 7.34.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.35 xd\_read\_star

### 7.35.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_star** CFI function reads the data for a star from a star database file.

### 7.35.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_star** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name, star_id;
  xd_star_rec star_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STAR];

  status = xd_read_star (file_name, star_id, &star_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.35.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_star** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 97: Input parameters of xd\_read\_star function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Star database file name   | -             | -             |
| star_id   | char*  | -             | Star name (Id) to be read | -             | -             |

### 7.35.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_star** CFI function are:

*Table 98: Output parameters of xd\_read\_star function*

| C name       | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_star | long        | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| star_data    | xd_star_rec | -             | Star data structure   | -             | -             |

**Table 98: Output parameters of `xd_read_star` function**

| C name | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| ierr   | long[] | -             | Error vector            | -             | -             |

### 7.35.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_star` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_star` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

**Table 99: Error messages of `xd_read_star` function**

| Error type | Error message                                   | Cause and impact         | Error code                             | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Star database file not found: %s                | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_FILE_NOT_FOUND_ERR    | 0        |
| ERR        | star id. %s not found in the star database file | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_STAR_ID_NOT_FOUND_ERR | 1        |

### 7.35.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 100: Runtime performances of `xd_read_star` function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 18.1                    | 4.5                     | 6.3                   | 1.9                   |

## 7.36 xd\_read\_star\_file

### 7.36.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_star\_file** CFI function reads a star database file for Earth Explorer Missions.

### 7.36.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_star\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_star_file star_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STAR_FILE];

    status = xd_read_star_file (file_name, &star_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.36.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_star\_file** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 101: Input parameters of xd\_read\_star\_file function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)             | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*^ | -             | Star database file name (full path) | -             | -             |

### 7.36.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_star\_file** CFI function are:

*Table 102: Output parameters of xd\_read\_star\_file function*

| C name            | C type       | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_star_file | long         | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| star_data         | xd_star_file | -             | Star file structure   | -             | -             |

**Table 102: Output parameters of `xd_read_star_file` function**

| C name | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| ierr   | long[] | -             | Error vector            | -             | -             |

Memory Management: The `star_data` structure contains pointers to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data structure is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_star_file`.

### 7.36.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_star_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_star_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 103: Error messages of `xd_read_star_file` function**

| Error type | Error message                             | Cause and impact         | Error code                                 | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the Star database file: %s | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_FILE_E_FILE_NOT_FOUND_ERR | 0        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_FILE_E_MEMORY_ERR         | 1        |
| ERR        | No stars found in file                    | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_FILE_E_NO_STARS_ERR       | 2        |

### 7.36.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 104: Runtime performances of `xd_read_star_file` function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1555                    | 361                     | 496                   | 156                   |

## 7.37 xd\_read\_star\_id

### 7.37.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_star\_id** CFI function reads the list of star names from star database files.

### 7.37.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_star\_id** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name;
  char **star_list;
  long num_stars;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_STAR_ID];

  status = xd_read_star_id (file_name, &num_stars,
                           &star_list, ierr);
}
```

### 7.37.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_star\_id** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 105: Input parameters of xd\_read\_star\_id function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference) | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | Star database file      | -             | -             |

### 7.37.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_star\_id** CFI function are:

*Table 106: Output parameters of xd\_read\_star\_id function*

| C name          | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_star_id | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |

**Table 106: Output parameters of `xd_read_star_id` function**

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| num_stars | long   | -             | Number of stars in the file | -             | > 0           |
| star_list | char** | -             | Array of star names         | -             | -             |
| ierr      | long[] | -             | Error vector                | -             | -             |

Memory Management: The `star_list` is a double pointer to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function `xd_free_star_id`.

### 7.37.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_read_star_id` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_read_star_id` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

**Table 107: Error messages of `xd_read_star_id` function**

| Error type | Error message                             | Cause and impact         | Error code                             | Error No |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the Star database file: %s | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_ID_FILE_NOT_FOUND_ERR | 0        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory                   | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_ID_MEMORY_ERR         | 1        |
| ERR        | No stars found in file                    | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_READ_STAR_ID_NO_STARS_ERR       | 2        |

### 7.37.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 108: Runtime performances of `xd_read_star_id` function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1270                    | 291                     | 491                   | 65                    |

---

## 7.38 xd\_read\_tle

### 7.38.1 Overview

The **xd\_read\_tle** CFI function read a TLE file.

### 7.38.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_read\_tle** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name, satellite;
    xd_tle_file tle_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_READ_TLE];

    status = xd_read_tle(file_name, satellite, &tle_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.38.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_read\_tle** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 109: Input parameters of xd\_read\_tle function*

| C name    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| file_name | char*  | -             | File name for the orbit file.   | -             | -             |
| satellite | char*  | -             | Satellite name as it appears in line 0 for a TLE.<br>If it is an empty string ("") or NULL, all the TLE are read, other way only the TLE for this satellite are read. | -             | -             |

### 7.38.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_read\_tle** CFI function are:

*Table 110: Output parameters of xd\_read\_tle function*

| C name      | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_read_tle | long        | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| tle_data    | xd_tle_file | -             | Orbital state vectors data structure  | -             | -             |
| ierr        | long[]      | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

Memory Management: The *tle\_data* is a pointer to memory allocated dynamically. In order to avoid memory leaks, the user will have to free that memory when the data is not to be used any more. The memory can be freed by calling to the CFI function **xd\_free\_tle**.

### 7.38.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_read\_tle** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_read\_tle** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 111: Error messages of xd\_read\_tle function*

| Error type | Error message  | Cause and impact             | Error code                           | Error No |
|------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the TLE file %s   | File not read                | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_FILE_NOT_FOUND_ERR   | 0        |
| ERR        | Wrong file format %s, line 0   | File not read                | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_WRONG_LINE0_ERR      | 1        |
| ERR        | Wrong file format %s, line 1   | File not read                | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_WRONG_LINE1_ERR      | 2        |
| ERR        | Wrong file format %s, line 2   | File not read                | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_WRONG_LINE2_ERR      | 3        |
| ERR        | Error allocating memory  | File not read                | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_MEM_ERR              | 4        |
| ERR        | Wrong file format %s. Satellite number in line 1 and 2 should be equal | File not read                | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_WRONG_SAT_ERR        | 5        |
| ERR        | No TLE found in %s   | No TLE read<br>File not read | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_NO_LINES_INES_ERR    | 6        |
| WARN       | Wrong file format %s, line 1.<br>Wrong checksum value. TLE discarded   | TLE skipped                  | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_WRONG_CHECKSUM1_WARN | 7        |
| WARN       | Wrong file format %s, line 2.<br>Wrong checksum value. TLE discarded   | TLE skipped                  | XD_CFI_READ_TLE_WRONG_CHECKSUM2_WARN | 8        |

### 7.38.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 112: Runtime performances of xd\_read\_tle function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| TBC                     | TBC                     | TBC                   | TBC                   |

## 7.39 xd\_free\_tle

### 7.39.1 Overview

The **xd\_free\_tle** CFI function frees the memory allocated during the reading function **xd\_read\_tle**.

### 7.39.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_free\_tle** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    xd_tle_file tle_data;
    xd_free_tle (&tle_data);
}
```

### 7.39.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_free\_tle** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 113: Input parameters of xd\_free\_tle function*

| C name   | C type      | Array Element | Description (Reference)                             | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|-------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| tle_data | xd_tle_file | -             | TLE data that has been read with <b>xd_read_tle</b> | -             | -             |

### 7.39.4 Output parameters

This function does not return any value nor parameters.

## 7.40 xd\_write\_orbit\_file

### 7.40.1 Overview

The **xd\_write\_orbit\_file** CFI function writes an orbit file in XML format using the data structure provided by the user. The orbit file can be either:

- A Predicted orbit file
- A Restituted orbit file
- A DORIS Predicted file

### 7.40.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_write\_orbit\_file** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_fhr fhr;
    xd_orbit_file *osv_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_WRITE_ORBIT_FILE];

    status = xd_write_orbit_file(file_name, &fhr, &osv_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.40.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_write\_orbit\_file** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 114: Input parameters of xd\_write\_orbit\_file function*

| C name        | C type   | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------------|----------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| file_name     | char*    | -             | File name for the orbit file.<br>If empty string (i.e, ""), then the file is written with the name in the fixed_header structure (fhr) | -             | -             |
| fhr           | xd_fhr   | -             | Fixed header structure   | -             | -             |
| xd_orbit_file | osv_data | -             | Orbital state vectors data structure   | -             | -             |

### 7.40.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_write\_orbit\_file** CFI function are:

**Table 115: Output parameters of `xd_write_orbit_file` function**

| C name                           | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_write_orbit_file</code> | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = 0 No error</li> <li>• &gt; 0 Warnings, results generated</li> <li>• &lt; 0 Error, no results generated</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>                | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

#### 7.40.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_write_orbit_file` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_write_orbit_file` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 116: Error messages of `xd_write_orbit_file` function**

| Error type | Error message                                   | Cause and impact                        | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|---|---|--|----------|
| ERR        | Cannot create root element                      | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_CREATE_TREE_ERR</code>    | 0        |
| ERR        | Cannot create in-memory XML tree                | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_CREATE_ROOT_ERR</code>    | 1        |
| ERR        | Cannot write the fixed header                   | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_WRITE_FHR_ERR</code>      | 2        |
| ERR        | Cannot add XML node to tree: %s                 | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_CREATE_NODE_ERR</code>    | 3        |
| ERR        | Cannot convert time from processing to external | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_GET_ASCII_TIME_ERR</code> | 4        |
| ERR        | annot write XML file                            | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_WRITE_ERR</code>          | 5        |
| ERR        | Cannot go to the desired node                   | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_GOTO_NODE_ERR</code>      | 6        |
| WARN       | Cannot write schema in the file                 | File written to disk but without schema | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ORBIT_FI</code><br><code>LE_SET_SCHEMA_WARN</code>    | 7        |

## 7.40.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 117: Runtime performances of xd\_write\_orbit\_file function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 17.0                    | 7.3                     | 8.2                   | 4.8                   |

## 7.41 xd\_write\_osf

### 7.41.1 Overview

The **xd\_write\_osf** CFI function writes an Orbit Scenario file in XML format using the data provided by the user.

### 7.41.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_write\_osf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name;
  xd_fhr fhr;
  xd_osf_file osf_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_WRITE_OSF];

  status = xd_write_osf (file_name, &fhr, &osf_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.41.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_write\_osf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 118: Input parameters of xd\_write\_osf function*

| C name      | C type   | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|----------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| file_name   | char*    | -             | File name for the orbit scenario file.<br>If empty string (i.e, ""), then the file is written with the name in the fixed_header structure (fhr) | -             | -             |
| fhr         | xd_fhr   | -             | Fixed header structure  | -             | -             |
| xd_osf_file | osf_data | -             | Orbital changes data structure  | -             | -             |

#### 7.41.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_write\_osf** CFI function are:

*Table 119: Output parameters of xd\_write\_osf function*

| C name       | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_write_osf | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| ierr         | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

#### 7.41.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_write\_osf** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_write\_osf** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 120: Error messages of xd\_write\_osf function*

| Error type | Error message                                   | Cause and impact                        | Error code                            | Error No |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Cannot create in-memory XML tree                | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_CREATE_TREE_ERR      | 0        |
| ERR        | Cannot write the fixed header                   | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_WRITE_FHR_ERR        | 1        |
| ERR        | Cannot create root element                      | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_CREATE_ROOT_ERR      | 2        |
| ERR        | Cannot add XML node to tree                     | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_CREATE_NODE_ERR      | 3        |
| ERR        | Cannot set XML node value                       | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_SET_NODE_VALUE_ERR   | 4        |
| ERR        | Cannot convert time from processing to external | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_TIME_TO_EXTERNAL_ERR | 5        |
| ERR        | Cannot write XML file                           | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_WRITE_ERR            | 6        |
| WARN       | Cannot write schema in the file                 | File written to disk but without schema | XD_CFI_WRITE_OSF_SET_SCHEMA_WARN      | 7        |

### 7.41.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 121: Runtime performances of xd\_write\_osf function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 42.0                    | 8.0                     | 10.0                  | 6.0                   |

## 7.42 xd\_write\_doris

### 7.42.1 Overview

The **xd\_write\_doris** CFI function writes a DORIS NAVIGATOR Product file for CRYOSAT, using the data provided by the user.

### 7.42.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_write\_doris** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name;
  xd_doris_mph_sph fhr;
  xd_doris_file doris_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_WRITE_DORIS];

  status = xd_write_doris (file_name, &fhr, &doris_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.42.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_write\_doris** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 122: Input parameters of **xd\_write\_doris** function*

| C name     | C type           | Array Element | Description (Reference)           | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name  | char*            | -             | DORIS file name                   | -             | -             |
| fhr        | xd_doris_mph_sph | -             | Main and Specific product headers | -             | -             |
| doris_data | xd_doris_file    | -             | DORIS data structure              | -             | -             |

### 7.42.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_write\_doris** CFI function are:

**Table 123: Output parameters of `xd_write_doris` function**

| C name                      | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_write_doris</code> | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>           | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

#### 7.42.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_write_doris` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_write_doris` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 124: Error messages of `xd_write_doris` function**

| Error type | Error message                          | Cause and impact         | Error code                           | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the file %s for writing | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_WRITE_DORIS_O PEN_ERR         | 0        |
| ERR        | Error writing the fixed header         | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_WRITE_DORIS_W RITE_FHR_ERR    | 1        |
| ERR        | Error writing the binary data          | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_WRITE_DORIS_W RITE_BINARY_ERR | 2        |

#### 7.42.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 125: Runtime performances of `xd_write_doris` function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 103.0                   | 15.0                    | 44.0                  | 16.0                  |

## 7.43 xd\_write\_stf

### 7.43.1 Overview

The **xd\_write\_stf** CFI function writes a swath template file XML format using the data provided by the user.

### 7.43.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_write\_stf** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status;
    char *file_name;
    xd_fhr fhr;
    xd_stf_file stf_data;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_WRITE_STF];

    status = xd_write_stf (file_name, &fhr, &stf_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.43.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_write\_stf** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 126: Input parameters of xd\_write\_stf function*

| C name      | C type    | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| file_name   | char*     | -             | File name for the swath template file.<br>If empty string (i.e, ""), then the file is written with the name in the fixed_header structure (fhr) | -             | -             |
| fhr         | xd_fhr    | -             | Fixed header structure  | -             | -             |
| xd_stf_file | stf_dat a | -             | STF data structure  | -             | -             |

### 7.43.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_write\_stf** CFI function are:

**Table 127: Output parameters of `xd_write_stf` function**

| C name                    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_write_stf</code> | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>         | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

### 7.43.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_write_stf` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_write_stf` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

**Table 128: Error messages of `xd_write_stf` function**

| Error type | Error message  | Cause and impact                        | Error code                            | Error No |
|------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Cannot create XML tree.                                  | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_CREATE_XML_ERR       | 0        |
| ERR        | Cannot create root node in the XML tree.                 | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_CREATE_ROOT_XML_ERR  | 1        |
| ERR        | Error writing fixed header.                              | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_XD_FHR_WRITE_ERR     | 2        |
| ERR        | Error while writing Swath Template File variable header. | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_XD_STF_VHR_WRITE_ERR | 3        |
| ERR        | Cannot create the node %s                                | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_CREATE_NODE_ERR      | 4        |
| ERR        | Wrong swath_type   | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_WRONG_SWATH_TYPE_ERR | 5        |
| ERR        | Error while writing the swath record n.%d                | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_WRITE_REC_ERR        | 6        |
| ERR        | Cannot write to disk the XML tree                        | No calculation performed                | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_WRITE_ERR            | 7        |
| WARN       | Cannot write schema in the file                          | File written to disk but without schema | XD_CFI_WRITE_STF_SET_SCHEMA_WARN      | 8        |

### 7.43.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 129: Runtime performances of xd\_write\_stf function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1639                    | 652                     | 713                   | 66.6                  |

## 7.44 xd\_write\_att

### 7.44.1 Overview

The **xd\_write\_att** CFI function writes an attitude generic file in XML format using the data provided by the user.

### 7.44.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_write\_att** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name;
  xd_fhr fhr;
  xd_att_file att_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_WRITE_ATT];

  status = xd_write_att (file_name, &fhr, &att_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.44.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_write\_att** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 130: Input parameters of xd\_write\_att function*

| C name      | C type    | Array Element | Description (Reference)  | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| file_name   | char*     | -             | File name for the attitude file.<br>If empty string (i.e., ""), then the file is written with the name in the fixed_header structure (fhr) | -             | -             |
| fhr         | xd_fhr    | -             | Fixed header structure   | -             | -             |
| xd_att_file | att_dat a | -             | Attitude data structure  | -             | -             |

#### 7.44.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the `xd_write_att` CFI function are:

*Table 131: Output parameters of `xd_write_att` function*

| C name                    | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| <code>xd_write_att</code> | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| <code>ierr</code>         | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

#### 7.44.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the `xd_write_att` CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_msg` (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the `xd_write_att` function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library `xd_get_code` (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 132: Error messages of `xd_write_att` function*

| Error type | Error message                                   | Cause and impact                        | Error code                                       | Error No |
|------------|---|---|--|----------|
| ERR        | Cannot create in-memory XML tree                | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_CREATE_TREE_ERR</code>    | 0        |
| ERR        | Cannot create root element                      | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_CREATE_ROOT_ERR</code>    | 1        |
| ERR        | Cannot write the fixed header                   | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_WRITE_FHR_ERR</code>      | 2        |
| ERR        | Cannot add XML node to tree: %s                 | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_CREATE_NODE_ERR</code>    | 3        |
| ERR        | Cannot convert time from processing to external | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_GET_ASCII_TIME_ERR</code> | 4        |
| ERR        | Cannot go to the desired node                   | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_GOTO_NODE_ERR</code>      | 5        |
| ERR        | Cannot write XML file                           | No calculation performed                | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_WRITE_ERR</code>          | 6        |
| WARN       | Cannot write schema in the file                 | File written to disk but without schema | <code>XD_CFI_WRITE_ATT_SET_SCHEMA_WARN</code>    | 7        |

### 7.44.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 133: Runtime performances of xd\_write\_att function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 25.0                    | 7.0                     | 8.0                   | 5.0                   |

## 7.45 xd\_write\_tle

### 7.45.1 Overview

The **xd\_write\_tle** CFI function writes a TLE file. The data to be written are in the input structure except for the checksum, that it is computed for every line.

### 7.45.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the **xd\_write\_tle** CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
  long status;
  char *file_name;
  xd_tle_file tle_data;
  long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_WRITE_TLE]

  status = xd_write_tle (file_name, &tle_data, ierr);
}
```

### 7.45.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_write\_tle** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 134: Input parameters of xd\_write\_tle function*

| C name      | C type    | Array Element | Description (Reference)     | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| file_name   | char*     | -             | File name for the TLE file. | -             | -             |
| xd_tle_file | tle_dat a | -             | TLE data structure          | -             | -             |

#### 7.45.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_write\_tle** CFI function are:

*Table 135: Output parameters of xd\_write\_tle function*

| C name       | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|--------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_write_tle | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| ierr         | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

#### 7.45.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_write\_tle** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_write\_tle** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 136: Error messages of xd\_write\_tle function*

| Error type | Error message                                | Cause and impact         | Error code                 | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open the TLE file for writting: %s | No calculation performed | XD_WRITE_TLE_FILE_OPEN_ERR | 0        |
| ERR        | Could not write the TLE file: %s             | No calculation performed | XD_WRITE_TLE_WRITE_ERROR   | 1        |

#### 7.45.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

*Table 137: Runtime performances of xd\_write\_tle function*

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| TBC                     | TBC                     | TBC                   | TBC                   |

## 7.46 xd\_xml\_validate

### 7.46.1 Overview

The **xd\_xml\_validate** CFI function validates an XML file using its XML schema and checks the XML schema versioning.

### 7.46.2 Calling interface

The calling interface of the CFI function is the following (input parameters are underlined):

```
#include <explorer_data_handling.h>
{
    long status, valid_status;
    char *filename, *schema, *logfile;
    long mode;
    long ierr[XD_NUM_ERR_XML_VALIDATE];

    status = xd_xml_validate (filename, &mode, schema, logfile,
                           &valid_status, ierr);
}
```

### 7.46.3 Input parameters

The **xd\_xml\_validate** CFI function has the following input parameters:

*Table 138: Input parameters of xd\_xml\_validate function*

| C name   | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|----------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| filename | char*  | -             | File name to validate   | -             | -             |
| mode     | long   | -             | Flag to select the schema to be used to validate the file. It can be either:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XD_DEFAULT_SCHEMA: use the schema that is in the root element of the XML file.</li> <li>or</li> <li>• XD_USER_SCHEMA: use the schema given in the <i>schema</i> parameter in the interface.</li> </ul> | -             | -             |
| schema   | char*  | -             | Schema file.<br>The schema can be given as an absolute path or as a relative path from the file's directory (No the current directory)  | -             | -             |
| logfile  | char*  | -             | Log file (file path). It is used to store the messages returned by the validation process. The result of the validation can be seen at the end of the log in the following message:<br>Validation result for "filename": [VALID]/[INVALID]  | -             | -             |

#### 7.46.4 Output parameters

The output parameters of the **xd\_xml\_validate** CFI function are:

*Table 139: Output parameters of xd\_xml\_validate function*

| C name          | C type | Array Element | Description (Reference)   | Unit (Format) | Allowed Range |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| xd_xml_validate | long   | -             | Function status flag:<br>• = 0 No error<br>• > 0 Warnings, results generated<br>• < 0 Error, no results generated | -             | -             |
| valid_status    | long   | -             | The result of the validation:<br>• XD_XML_INVALID (= -1)<br>• XD_XML_VALID (= 0)                                  | -             | -             |
| ierr            | long[] | -             | Error vector  | -             | -             |

#### 7.46.5 Warnings and errors

Next table lists the possible error messages that can be returned by the **xd\_xml\_validate** CFI function after translating the returned error vector into the equivalent list of error messages by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_msg** (see [GEN\_SUM]).

This table also indicates the type of message returned, i.e. either a warning (WARN) or an error (ERR), the cause of such a message and the impact on the performed calculation.

The table is completed by the error code and value. These error codes can be obtained translating the error vector returned by the **xd\_xml\_validate** function by calling the function of the EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING software library **xd\_get\_code** (see [GEN\_SUM])

*Table 140: Error messages of xd\_xml\_validate function*

| Error type | Error message  | Cause and impact  | Error code                          | Error No |
|------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------|
| ERR        | Could not set schema within the XML file Severe errors in the file format. | The file is not well formed and cannot be opened because of severe errors. No calculation performed | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_SET_SCHEMA_ERR  | 0        |
| ERR        | Could not open file: %.s. Severe errors in the file format                 | The file is not well formed and cannot be opened because of severe errors. No calculation performed | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_INIT_PARSER_ERR | 1        |
| ERR        | Memory allocation error  | No calculation performed  | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_MEMORY_ERR      | 2        |
| ERR        | No schema provided   | No calculation performed  | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_NO_SCHEMA_ERR   | 3        |
| ERR        | Wrong input mode   | No calculation performed  | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_WRONG_MODE_ERR  | 4        |

**Table 140: Error messages of xd\_xml\_validate function**

| Error type | Error message  | Cause and impact         | Error code   | Error No |
|------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------|
| ERR        | Could not open file: %s  | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_OPEN_FILE_ERR                    | 5        |
| ERR        | Could not copy input file to the current directory             | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_COPY_FILE_ERR                    | 6        |
| ERR        | Schema not found in root element                               | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_NO_SCHEMA_IN_FILE_ERR            | 7        |
| ERR        | Schema version differs from the version in the schema filename | No calculation performed | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_INCONSISTENT_SCHEMA_VERSIONS_ERR | 8        |
| WARN       | The XML file does not contain the schema version               | Calculation performed    | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_NO_SCH_VERS_IN_FILE_WARN         | 9        |
| WARN       | Schema version not found                                       | Calculation performed    | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_NO_VERS_IN_SCHEMA_WARN           | 10       |
| WARN       | Schema version in XML file is older than the schema version    | Calculation performed    | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_LESS_SCHEMA_VERS_WARN            | 11       |
| WARN       | Schema version in XML file is newer than the schema version    | Calculation performed    | XD_CFI_XML_VALIDATE_GREATER_SCHEMA_VERSIONS_WARN     | 12       |

### 7.46.6 Runtime performances

The following runtime performances have been measured.

**Table 141: Runtime performances of xd\_xml\_validate function**

| Solaris 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Solaris 64 bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 32-bit.<br>[ms] | Linux 64-bit.<br>[ms] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 388.2                   | 253.4                   | 181.89                | 93.4                  |

## 7.46.7 Executable program

An XML file can also be validated using the executable program **xml\_validate**. It can be called from a Unix shell as:

```
xml_validate -file filename  
    [-sch schema_filename]  
    [-log log_filename]  
    [-help ]  
    [-v ]  
    [-show ]
```

Note that:

- Order of parameters does not matter.
- Bracketed parameters are not mandatory.
- [ -v ] option for Verbose mode (default is Silent).
- [ -show ] displays the inputs of the function and the results.
- The filename is validated using the schema\_filename if it is provided. If not, the default schema is used (the one in the root element of the file).
- The validation log is stored in the log\_filename. By default the standard output is used.

Example:

```
xml_validate -file ../../data/CRYOSAT_XML_OSF  
    -sch ../../schemas/public/CS_OPER_MPL_ORBSCT_01.00.XSD  
    -log log_file_exe -show
```

## 8 LIST OF SCHEMA'S VERSIONS

Next table shows the available schema's versions for the Earth Observation Missions files at the time of the CFI's package delivery, and which of them are supported by the current CFI's implementation. The meaning of the column "Supp. CFI's" is:

- N: Version not supported for reading/writing.
- Y: Supported version for reading and writing.
- R: Supported only for reading.

Note that the writing functions create files with the version labeled with "Y".

*Table 142: List of schema's versions*

| File Type                    | Version | Supp. CFI's | Schema  |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|---|
| Predicted Orbit files        | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBPRE_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBPRE_0101.XSD   |
|                              | 1.2     | N           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBPRE_0102.XSD   |
| Restituted Orbit files       | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBRES_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBRES_0101.XSD   |
|                              | 1.2     | N           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBRES_0102.XSD   |
| Doris Preliminary files      | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBDOP_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBDOP_0101.XSD   |
|                              | 1.2     | N           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBDOP_0102.XSD   |
| Doris Precise files          | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBDOR_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBDOR_0101.XSD   |
|                              | 1.2     | N           | EO_OPER_AUX_ORBDOR_0102.XSD   |
| Orbit Scenario files         | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBSCT_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBSCT_0101.XSD   |
| Orbit Event files            | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBREF_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBREF_0101.XSD   |
|                              | 1.2     | N           | EO_OPER_MPL_ORBREF_0102.XSD   |
| DORIS Navigator files        | 1.1     | Y           | EO_OPER_DOR_NAV_0_.HeaderTypes_0101.XSD<br>with<br>EO_OPER_DOR_NAV_0_.DataBlockTypes_0100.XSD |
| Star Tracker files           | 1.1     | R           | EO_OPER_STR1ATT_0_HeaderTypes_0101.XSD<br>with<br>EO_OPER_STR1ATT_0_.DataBlockTypes_0100.XSD  |
| Satellite Configuration File | 1.0     | N           | EO_OPER_INT_SATCFG_0100.XSD   |
|                              | 1.1     | N           | EO_OPER_INT_SATCFG_0101.XSD   |
|                              | 1.2     | R           | EO_OPER_INT_SATCFG_0102.XSD   |

**Table 142: List of schema's versions**

|                                       |                                 |                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Attitude File                         | 1.0<br>1.1                      | N<br>Y                | EO_OPER_INT_ATTCFG_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_INT_ATTREF_0101.XSD  |
| Star tracker configuration File       | 1.0<br>1.1                      | N<br>R                | EO_OPER_INT_STRCFG_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_INT_STRCFG_0101.XSD  |
| DEM Configuration File                | 1.0<br>1.1<br>1.2               | N<br>R<br>R           | EO_OPER_INT_DEMCFG_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_INT_DEMCFG_0101.XSD<br>EO_OPER_INT_DEMCFG_0102.XSD   |
| Swath Definition File                 | 1.0<br>1.1<br>2.1               | N<br>R<br>R           | EO_OPER_MPL_SW_DEF_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_SW_DEF_0101.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_SW_DEF_0201.XSD   |
| Swath Template File                   | 1.0<br>1.1<br>2.0               | N<br>R<br>Y           | EO_OPER_MPL_SWTREF_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_SWTREF_0101.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_SWTREF_0200.XSD   |
| Zone Database File                    | 1.0<br>1.1                      | N<br>R                | EO_OPER_MPL_ZON_DB_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_ZON_DB_0101.XSD  |
| Station Database File                 | 1.0<br>1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>1.4 | N<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R | EO_OPER_MPL_GND_DB_0100.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_GND_DB_0101.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_GND_DB_0102.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_GND_DB_0103.XSD<br>EO_OPER_MPL_GND_DB_0104.XSD |
| Precise Propagator Configuration File | 1.0                             | R                     | EO_OPER_INT_PPRCFG_0100.XSD   |

## 9 FILES FORMAT SPECIFICATION

This section presents the formats for all the files used by the Earth Explorer CFI software.

The files used by the CFI can be:

- External: Files generated and/or used for the CFI software and other external facilities.
- Internal: Files used only in the CFI for configuration purposes.

All internal files are written in ASCII, with XML syntax. Following the usual format for the Earth Explorer Files, the file contains both:

- A header: It is divided in a fixed header and optionally a variable header. The format for the fixed header is common to all Earth Explorer Files and can be seen in [EE\_FMT].
- A data block containing the input/output data of the functions.

The general structure for a file will be:

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File>
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      ...
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header>
      ...
    </Variable_Header>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>

  <Data_Block type="xml">
  ...
  </Data_Block type>

</Earth_Explorer_File>
  
```

### 9.1 Fixed Header

#### 9.1.1 Format

The Fixed Header is an XML structure. Many of its fields are redundant with the File Name elements, but are present in more readable form in the Fixed Header, whereas in File Name they are more compact for obvious reasons. Its format is described in the followig tables:

**Table 143: Fixed Header Structure**

| Tag name         | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description  |
|------------------|--------|-----------|----------|--|
| File_Name        | string | -         | %s       | It is a repetition of the Logical File Name, i.e. the File Names excluding the extension. This allows this field to be independent from the storage in 1 complete file or 2 separate files for Header and Data Block |
| File_Description | string | -         | %s       | A 1-line description of the File Type. Each Mission shall define the list of official file descriptions (per File Type).   |

**Table 143: Fixed Header Structure**

| Tag name        | type                            | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Notes           | string                          | -         | %s       | Multi-lines free text. This can be used for any type of comment, relevant that instance of the file.  |
| Mission         | string                          | -         | %s       | A 1-word description of the Mission, coherent with the Mission element in the File Name.<br>See [EE_FMT] Section 4.1.1 for the official list.               |
| File_Class      | string                          | -         | %10s     | A 1-line description of the file class, coherent with the File Class element in the File Name. Each Mission shall define the list of official file classes. |
| File_Type       | string                          | -         | %s       | It is a repetition of the File Type element in the File Name.   |
| Validity_Period | structure<br>(see table<br>144) | -         | -        | Structure containing the start-stop validity period of the file.  |
| File_Version    | integer                         | -         | %04ld    | It is a repetition of the File Version element in the File Name.<br>Must start at 1 (not 0).  |
| Source          | structure<br>(see table<br>145) | -         | -        | Structure with information about the source of the file.  |

**Table 144: Fixed Header. Validity Period**

| Tag name       | type | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|----------------|------|-----------|----------|---|
| Validity_Start | %23s | -         | string   | This is the UTC Validity Start Time, coherent with the Validity Start Time in the File Name, but in CCSDS ASCII format with time reference.<br>Note that this can have the special value indicating "beginning of mission" (without an absolute time specified) as defined in [MCD] |
| Validity_Stop  | %23s | -         | string   | This is the UTC Validity Stop Time, coherent with the Validity Stop Time in the File Name, but in CCSDS ASCII format with time reference.<br>Note that this can have the special value indicating "end of mission" (without an absolute time specified) as defined in [MCD].        |

**Table 145: Fixed Header. Source**

| Tag name        | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|----------|---|
| System          | string | -         | %s       | Name of the Ground Segment element creating the file (e.g. FOS, PDS, SSALTO...)                               |
| Creator         | string | -         | %s       | Name of the tool, within the Ground Segment element, creating the file (e.g. CS-MCS, IPF1...)                 |
| Creator_Version | string | -         | %s       | Version of the tool (e.g. 1.0, 2.1a ...)  |
| Creation_Date   | string | -         | %23s     | This is the UTC Creation Date, in CCSDS ASCII format with time reference.<br>This format is defined in [MCD]. |

## 9.1.2 Example

```
<Fixed_Header>
    <File_Name>logical file name</File_Name>
    <File_Description>1-line file description</File_Description>
    <Notes>
        free text, free format
        several lines if needed
    </Notes>
    <Mission>mission name</Mission> (e.g. Cryosat)
    <File_Class>1-line file class description</File_Class>
    <File_Type>TTTTTTTTT</File_Type>
    <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss</Validity_Stop>
    </Validity_Period>
    <File_Version>vvvv</File_Version>
    <Source>
        <System>name of system creating the file</System>
        <Creator>name of tool creating the file</Creator>
        <Creator_Version>version of tool</Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss</Creation_Date>
    </Source>
</Fixed_Header>
```

## 9.2 Predicted Orbit files

### 9.2.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: It contains the information for of the reference frame of the state vectors in the file. The format is in table 146.
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 146: Predicted Orbit File. Variable\_Header**

| Tag name  | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|---|
| Ref_Frame | string | -         | %s       | Reference frame for the state vectors in the file. It can be one of the following values:<br>BAR_MEAN_2000<br>HEL_MEAN_2000<br>GEO_MEAN_2000<br>MEAN_DATE<br>TRUE_DATE<br>EARTH_FIXED<br>BAR_MEAN_1950<br>QUASI_MEAN_DATE<br>PSE_TRUE_DATE<br>QUASI_TRUE_DATE |

**Table 147: Predicted Orbit File. Data\_Block**

| Tag name     | type                                     | Attribute   | C Format | Description                 |
|--------------|--|---|----------|-----------------------------|
| List_of_OSVs | List of <OSV> Structures (See table 148) | count=" <i>n</i> " where <i>n</i> is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of Orbit State Vectors |

**Table 148: Precicted Orbit File. OSV**

| Tag name | type | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|----------|------|-----------|----------|---|
| TAI      | date |           | %s       | TAI date and time of OSV, in ASCII standard time format, including time reference and micro-seconds |
| UTC      | date |           | %s       | UTC date and time of OSV, in ASCII standard time format, including time reference and micro-seconds |
| UT1      | date |           | %s       | UT1 date and time of OSV, in ASCII standard time format, including time reference and micro-seconds |

**Table 148: Predicted Orbit File. OSV**

| Tag name       | type    | Attribute | C Format  | Description  |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Absolute_Orbit | integer |           | %+06ld    | <p>absolute orbit counter</p> <p>This counter is incremented by one unit from a record to the next. It must be differentiated with the real absolute orbit number on which the state vector really belongs i.e :</p> <p>if the Z value of the OSV is &gt;= 0 then "real" absolute orbit number equal the absolute orbit counter</p> <p>if the Z value of the OSV is &lt; 0 then "real" absolute orbit number equal the absolute orbit counter minus 1.</p> |
| X              | real    | m         | %+012.3lf | X position in earth-fixed coordinate system  |
| Y              | real    | m         | %+012.3lf | Y position in earth-fixed coordinate system  |
| Z              | real    | m         | %+012.3lf | Z position in earth-fixed coordinate system  |
| VX             | real    | m/s       | %+012.6lf | X velocity in earth-fixed coordinate system  |
| VY             | real    | m/s       | %+012.6lf | Y velocity in earth-fixed coordinate system  |
| VZ             | real    | m/s       | %+012.6lf | Z velocity in earth-fixed coordinate system  |
| Quality        | string  | string    | %13s      | <p>Values is/are TBD.</p> <p>This parameter is added to keep format compatibility with the DORIS Precise Orbit File Format.</p> <p>Default ("not used") value is "0000000000000"</p>   |

## 9.2.2 Example

```
<?xml version ="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_ORBPRE_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>CS_OPER_MPL_ORBPRE_20020315T205400_20020321T205500_0001</File_Name>
      <File_Description>FOS Predicted Orbit File</File_Description>
      <Notes></Notes>
      <Mission>CryoSat</Mission>
      <File_Class>Routine Operations</File_Class>
      <File_Type>MPL_ORBPRE</File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=2002-03-15T20:54:44</Validity_Start>
```

```
<Validity_Stop>UTC=2002-03-21T20:54:44</Validity_Stop>
</Validity_Period>
<File_Version>0001</File_Version>
<Source>
    <System>FOS</System>
    <Creator>name of tool creating the file</Creator>
    <Creator_Version>1.0</Creator_Version>
    <Creation_Date>UTC=2002-03-14T14:00:00</Creation_Date>
</Source>
</Fixed_Header>
<Variable_Header>
    <Ref_Frame>EARTH_FIXED</Ref_Frame>
</Variable_Header>
</Earth_Explorer_Header>
<Data_Block type="xml">
    <List_of_OSVs count="n">
        <OSV>
            <TAI>TAI=2002-03-15T20:54:44.069916</TAI>
            <UTC>UTC=2002-03-15T20:54:04.069916</UTC>
            <UT1>UT1=2002-03-15T20:54:04.049916</UT1>
            <Absolute_Orbit>+00212</Absolute_Orbit>
            <X unit="m">+6874869.308</X>
            <Y unit="m">+2033241.443</Y>
            <Z unit="m">-0000995.334</Z>
            <VX unit="m/s">+0453.224305</VX>
            <VY unit="m/s">-1567.965124</VY>
            <VZ unit="m/s">+7374.880929</VZ>
            <Quality>00000000000000</Quality>
        </OSV>
        <OSV>
            <TAI>TAI=2002-03-15T22:35:24.246686</TAI>
            <UTC>UTC=2002-03-15T22:34:44.246686</UTC>
            <UT1>UT1=2002-03-15T22:34:44.046686</UT1>
            <Absolute_Orbit>+00213</Absolute_Orbit>
            <X unit="m">+7086938.577</X>
            <Y unit="m">-1083333.239</Y>
            <Z unit="m">-0001004.069</Z>
            <VX unit="m/s">-0256.608063</VX>
            <VY unit="m/s">-1611.943172</VY>
            <VZ unit="m/s">+7374.846086</VZ>
            <Quality>00000000000000</Quality>
        </OSV>
        ...
    </List_of_OSVs>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.3 Restituted Orbit files

Format is equal to the Predicted Orbit File, see section 9.2.

## 9.4 Doris Preliminary/Precise files

Format is equal to the Predicted Orbit File, see section 9.2.

## 9.5 Orbit Scenario files

### 9.5.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 149: Orbit Scenario File. Data\_Block**

| Tag name              | type  | Attribute   | C Format | Description             |
|-----------------------|---|---|----------|-------------------------|
| List_of_Orbit_Changes | List of <Orbit_Change> Structures (See table 150) | count=" <i>n</i> " where <i>n</i> is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of Orbital Changes |

**Table 150: Orbit Scenario File. Orbit\_Change**

| Tag name    | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description         |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|
| Orbit       | structure (see table 151) |           |          | Orbit information   |
| Cycle       | structure (see table 152) |           |          | Cycle information   |
| Time_of_ANX | structure (see table 153) |           |          | Ascending node time |

**Table 151: Orbit Scenario File. Orbit**

| Tag name       | type    | Attribute | C Format | Description  |
|----------------|---------|-----------|----------|--|
| Absolute_Orbit | integer |           | %+06ld   | absolute orbit counter.                                  |
| Relative_Orbit | integer |           | %ld      | relative orbit number                                    |
| Cycle_Number   | integer |           | %ld      | cycle number; incremented after each new repeat cycle    |
| Phase_Number   | integer |           | %ld      | phase number; incremented on Mission Management decision |

**Table 152: Orbit Scenario File. Cycle**

| Tag name      | type    | Attribute | C Format  | Description                                      |
|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Repeat_Cycle  | integer |           | %ld       |  |
| Cycle_Length  | integer |           | %ld       |  |
| ANX_Longitude | real    | deg       | %+011.6lf | longitude of ascending node crossing (ANX)       |
| MLST          | date    |           | %s        | mean local solar time at ANX of relative orbit 1 |
| MLST_Drift    | real    | s/day     | %+12.6lf  | drift of mean local solar time over 1 orbit      |

**Table 153: Orbit Scenario File. Time\_of\_ANX**

| Tag name | type | Attribute | C Format | Description  |
|----------|------|-----------|----------|--|
| TAI      | date |           | %s       | TAI date and time of ANX, in ASCII CCSDS time format, including time reference and micro-seconds |
| UTC      | date |           | %s       | UTC date and time of ANX, in ASCII CCSDS time format, including time reference and micro-seconds |
| UT1      | date |           | %s       | UT1 date and time of ANX, in ASCII CCSDS time format, including time reference and micro-seconds |

## 9.5.2 Example

```

<?xml version ="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_ORBSCT_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>CS_OPER_MPL_ORBSCT_20020312T140002_99999999T999999_0001</File_Name>
      <File_Description>Orbit Scenario File</File_Description>
      <Notes></Notes>
      <Mission>CryoSat</Mission>
      <File_Class>Routine Operations</File_Class>
      <File_Type>MPL_ORBSCT</File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=2002-03-12T14:00:02</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99</Validity_Stop>
      </Validity_Period>
      <File_Version>0001</File_Version>
      <Source>
        <System>RPF</System>
        <Creator>name of tool creating the file</Creator>
        <Creator_Version>1.0</Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=2002-03-10T14:00:00</Creation_Date>
      </Source>
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header>
    </Variable_Header>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <List_of_Orbit_Changes count="2 ">
      <Orbit_Change>
        <Orbit>
          <Absolute_Orbit>+00001</Absolute_Orbit>
          <Relative_Orbit>1</Relative_Orbit>
          <Cycle_Number>1</Cycle_Number>
          <Phase_Number>1</Phase_Number>
        </Orbit>
        <Cycle>
          <Repeat_Cycle unit="day">369</Repeat_Cycle>
        </Cycle>
      </Orbit_Change>
    </List_of_Orbit_Changes>
  </Data_Block>

```

```

<Cycle_Length unit="orbit">5344</Cycle_Length>
<ANX_Longitude unit="deg">+023.600000</ANX_Longitude>
<MLST>22:17:19.999999</MLST>
<MLST_Drift unit="s/day">+9.000000</MLST_Drift>
</Cycle>
<Time_of_ANX>
    <TAI>TAI=2001-03-12T14:00:34.999999</TAI>
    <UTC>UTC=2001-03-12T14:00:02.999999</UTC>
    <UT1>UT1=2001-03-12T14:00:02.777777</UT1>
</Time_of_ANX>
</Orbit_Change>
<Orbit_Change>
    <Orbit>
        <Absolute_Orbit>+00050</Absolute_Orbit>
        <Relative_Orbit>1</Relative_Orbit>
        <Cycle_Number>10</Cycle_Number>
        <Phase_Number>1</Phase_Number>
    </Orbit>
    <Cycle>
        <Repeat_Cycle unit="day">2</Repeat_Cycle>
        <Cycle_Length unit="orbit">29</Cycle_Length>
        <ANX_Longitude unit="deg">+023.600000</ANX_Longitude>
        <MLST>22:17:19.999999</MLST>
        <MLST_Drift unit="s/day">+9.000000</MLST_Drift>
    </Cycle>
    <Time_of_ANX>
        <TAI>TAI=2001-04-01T14:00:34.999999</TAI>
        <UTC>UTC=2001-04-01T14:00:02.999999</UTC>
        <UT1>UT1=2001-04-01T14:00:02.777777</UT1>
    </Time_of_ANX>
    </Orbit_Change>
</List_of_Orbit_Changes>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>

```

## 9.6 Orbit Event files

### 9.6.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: It contains the information for of the reference frame of the state vectors in the file. The format is in table 146.
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 154: Orbit Scenario File. Data\_Block**

| Tag name              | type  | Attribute   | C Format | Description                 |
|-----------------------|---|---|----------|-----------------------------|
| List_of_Orbit_Changes | List of <Orbit_Change> Structures (See table 150) | count=" <i>n</i> " where <i>n</i> is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of Orbital Changes     |
| List_of_OSVs          | List of <OSV> Structures (See table 148)          | count=" <i>n</i> " where <i>n</i> is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of Orbit State Vectors |

## 9.6.2 Example

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_ORBREF_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>CS_TEST_MPL_ORBREF_20020303T080916_20020303T094823_0001</File_Name>
      <File_Description>Orbit Event File</File_Description>
      <Notes/>
      <Mission>CryoSat</Mission>
      <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
      <File_Type>MPL_ORBREF</File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=2002-03-03T08:09:16</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=2002-03-03T09:48:23</Validity_Stop>
      </Validity_Period>
      <File_Version>0101</File_Version>
      <Source>
        <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
        <Creator>EXPLORER_ORBIT: xo_gen_oef</Creator>
        <Creator_Version>3.5</Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=2006-09-18T13:21:11</Creation_Date>
      </Source>
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header>
      <Ref_Frame>EARTH_FIXED</Ref_Frame>
    </Variable_Header>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <List_of_Orbit_Changes count="2">
      <Orbit_Change>
        <Orbit>
          <Absolute_Orbit>1</Absolute_Orbit>
          <Relative_Orbit>25</Relative_Orbit>
          <Cycle_Number>1</Cycle_Number>
          <Phase_Number>1</Phase_Number>
        </Orbit>
        <Cycle>
          <Repeat_Cycle unit="day">2</Repeat_Cycle>
          <Cycle_Length unit="orbit">29</Cycle_Length>
          <ANX_Longitude unit="deg">130.000000</ANX_Longitude>
          <MLST>21:00:00.000000</MLST>
          <MLST_Drift unit="s/day">-179.045927</MLST_Drift>
        </Cycle>
        <Time_of_ANX>
          <TAI>TAI=2002-03-01T21:00:52.365827</TAI>
          <UTC>UTC=2002-03-01T21:01:27.365827</UTC>
          <UT1>UT1=2002-03-01T21:01:27.665827</UT1>
        </Time_of_ANX>
    </List_of_Orbit_Changes>
  </Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

```

</Orbit_Change>
<Orbit_Change>
  <Orbit>
    <Absolute_Orbit>30</Absolute_Orbit>
    <Relative_Orbit>1864</Relative_Orbit>
    <Cycle_Number>2</Cycle_Number>
    <Phase_Number>1</Phase_Number>
  </Orbit>
  <Cycle>
    <Repeat_Cycle unit="day">369</Repeat_Cycle>
    <Cycle_Length unit="orbit">5344</Cycle_Length>
    <ANX_Longitude unit="deg">129.998600</ANX_Longitude>
    <MLST>20:54:02.999999</MLST>
    <MLST_Drift unit="s/day">-179.208551</MLST_Drift>
  </Cycle>
  <Time_of_ANX>
    <TAI>TAI=2002-03-03T20:46:50.497469</TAI>
    <UTC>UTC=2002-03-03T20:47:25.497469</UTC>
    <UT1>UT1=2002-03-03T20:47:25.797469</UT1>
  </Time_of_ANX>
  </Orbit_Change>
</List_of_Orbit_Changes>
<List_of_OSVs count="2">
  <OSV>
    <TAI>TAI=2002-03-03T08:08:41.244734</TAI>
    <UTC>UTC=2002-03-03T08:09:16.244734</UTC>
    <UT1>UT1=2002-03-03T08:09:16.544734</UT1>
    <Absolute_Orbit>+00013</Absolute_Orbit>
    <X unit="m">-6937171.769</X>
    <Y unit="m">-1483270.979</Y>
    <Z unit="m">+0000000.000</Z>
    <VX unit="m/s">-0152.952889</VX>
    <VY unit="m/s">+0761.962112</VY>
    <VZ unit="m/s">+7493.050200</VZ>
    <Quality>000000.000000</Quality>
  </OSV>
  <OSV>
    <TAI>TAI=2002-03-03T09:47:47.517429</TAI>
    <UTC>UTC=2002-03-03T09:48:22.517429</UTC>
    <UT1>UT1=2002-03-03T09:48:22.817429</UT1>
    <Absolute_Orbit>+00014</Absolute_Orbit>
    <X unit="m">-6918815.899</X>
    <Y unit="m">+1566662.540</Y>
    <Z unit="m">+0000000.000</Z>
    <VX unit="m/s">+0181.123304</VX>
    <VY unit="m/s">+0755.761334</VY>
    <VZ unit="m/s">+7493.050200</VZ>
    <Quality>000000.000000</Quality>
  </OSV>
</List_of_OSVs>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>

```

## 9.7 DORIS Navigator files

---

A DORIS Navigator file consist in two files, the header file and the data block file. They are compliant with [PDS\_FMT]

## 9.8 Star Tracker files

A Star tracker file consists in a couple of files: the CryoSat standard header file and the data block file. They are compliant with [PDS\_FMT]

## 9.9 Satellite Configuration File

### 9.9.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 155: Satellite Configuration File. Data Block**

| Tag name       | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Satellite_Name | string                    | -         | %s       | Satellite Name                                  |
| NORAD_Data     | structure (see table 157) | -         | -        | NORAD Satellite data                            |
| Lib_Init       | structure (see table 157) | -         | -        | Low and tight tolerances for orbital parameters |
| Orbit_Init     | structure (see table 158) | -         | -        | Default Orbital parameters                      |

**Table 156: Satellite Configuration File. NORAD\_Data Structure**

| Tag name         | type    | Attribute | C Format | Description                    |
|------------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Satellite_Number | integer | -         | %ld      | NORAD Satellite number         |
| NORAD_Sat_Name   | string  | -         | %s       | NORAD Satellite name           |
| Int_Designator   | string  | -         | %s       | NORAD international designator |

**Table 157: Satellite Configuration File. Lib\_Init Structure**

| Tag name         | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description                             |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Low_Tolerances   | structure (see table 159) | -         | -        | Low tolerances for orbital parameters   |
| Tight_Tolerances | structure (see table 155) | -         | -        | Tight tolerances for orbital parameters |

**Table 158: Satellite Configuration File. Orbit\_InitStructure**

| Tag name            | type | Attribute | C Format | Description                      |
|---------------------|------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Min_Semi_Major_Axis | real | -         | %lf      | Minimum semi-major axis (meters) |
| Nom_Semi_Major_Axis | real | -         | %lf      | Nominal semi-major axis (meters) |
| Max_Semi_Major_Axis | real | -         | %lf      | Maximum semi-major axis (meters) |
| Min_Inclination     | real | -         | %lf      | Minimum inclination (degrees)    |
| Nom_Inclination     | real | -         | %lf      | Nominal inclination (degrees)    |

**Table 158: Satellite Configuration File. Orbit\_InitStructure**

| Tag name         | type | Attribute | C Format | Description                           |
|------------------|------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Max_Inclination  | real | -         | %lf      | Maximum inclination (degrees)         |
| Nom_Eccentricity | real | -         | %lf      | Nominal Eccentricity                  |
| Nom_Arg_Perigee  | real | -         | %lf      | Nominal Argument of perigee (degrees) |

**Table 159: Satellite Configuration File. Low and Tight Tolerances Structure**

| Tag name            | type | Attribute | C Format | Description                      |
|---------------------|------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Min_Semi_Major_Axis | real | -         | %lf      | Minimum semi-major axis (meters) |
| Max_Semi_Major_Axis | real | -         | %lf      | Maximum semi-major axis (meters) |
| Min_Inclination     | real | -         | %lf      | Minimum inclination (degrees)    |
| Max_Inclination     | real | -         | %lf      | Maximum inclination (degrees)    |
| Min_Eccentricity    | real | -         | %lf      | Eccentricity                     |
| Max_Eccentricity    | real | -         | %lf      | Eccentricity                     |

## 9.9.2 File Example

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
    EO_OPER_INT_SATCFG_0102.XSD"
    xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
    schemaVersion="01.00">
    <Earth_Explorer_Header>
        <Fixed_Header>
            <File_Name>Cryosat_configuration_file.xml</File_Name>
            <File_Description>Satellite Configurantion File</File_Description>
            <Notes/>
            <Mission>Cryosat</Mission>
            <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
            <File_Type></File_Type>
            <Validity_Period>
                <Validity_Start>UTC=0000-00-00T00:00:00.000000</Validity_Start>
                <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99.5999999</Validity_Stop>
            </Validity_Period>
            <File_Version>1</File_Version>
            <Source>
                <System></System>
                <Creator></Creator>
                <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
                <Creation_Date>UTC=2003-11-28T17:25:44</Creation_Date>
            </Source>
        </Fixed_Header>
        <Variable_Header\>
    </Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Data_Block type="xml">
        <Satellite_Name>CryoSat</Satellite_Name>
        <NORAD_Data>
            <Satellite_Number>00000</Satellite_Number>
    
```

```
<NORAD_Sat_Name>CRYOSAT</NORAD_Sat_Name>
<Int_Designator>00000    </Int_Designator>
</NORAD_Data>
<Lib_Init>
  <Low_Tolerances>
    <Min_Semi_Major_Axis>1000000.0</Min_Semi_Major_Axis>
    <Max_Semi_Major_Axis>10000000.0</Max_Semi_Major_Axis>
    <Min_Inclination>60.0</Min_Inclination>
    <Max_Inclination>120.0</Max_Inclination>
    <Min_Eccentricity>0.0</Min_Eccentricity>
    <Max_Eccentricity>0.5</Max_Eccentricity>
  </Low_Tolerances>
  <Tight_Tolerances>
    <Min_Semi_Major_Axis>1000000.0</Min_Semi_Major_Axis>
    <Max_Semi_Major_Axis>10000000.0</Max_Semi_Major_Axis>
    <Min_Inclination>60.0000</Min_Inclination>
    <Max_Inclination>120.0000</Max_Inclination>
    <Min_Eccentricity>0.000</Min_Eccentricity>
    <Max_Eccentricity>0.500</Max_Eccentricity>
  </Tight_Tolerances>
</Lib_Init>
<Orbit_Init>
  <Min_Semi_Major_Axis>7055200.0</Min_Semi_Major_Axis>
  <Nom_Semi_Major_Axis>7096643.0</Nom_Semi_Major_Axis>
  <Max_Semi_Major_Axis>7131206.0</Max_Semi_Major_Axis>
  <Min_Inclination>91.8981</Min_Inclination>
  <Nom_Inclination>92.0000</Nom_Inclination>
  <Max_Inclination>92.0732</Max_Inclination>
  <Nom_Eccentricity>0.0013</Nom_Eccentricity>
  <Nom_Arg_Perigee>90.0</Nom_Arg_Perigee>
</Orbit_Init>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.10 Attitude File

### 9.10.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 160: Attitude File. Data Block**

| Tag name                                 | type  | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|--|---|-----------|----------|---|
| Attitude_File_Type                       | string  | -         | %s       | The initial attitude frame. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sat_Nominal_Attitude</li><li>• Sat_Attitude</li><li>• Instr_Attitude</li></ul> |
| Attitude_Data_Type                       | string  | -         | %s       | It defines the type of attitude data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Quaternions</li><li>• Attitude_Angles</li></ul>                                 |
| Max_Gap                                  |   | unit="s"  |          | Maximum gap between two consecutive set of angles or quaternions  |
| Attitude_Angles_Data or Quaternions_Data | Structures:<br>see table 161 for the angles data or table 162 for the quaternions | -         | -        | Structure for the list of angles or the quaternions   |

**Table 161: Attitude File. Attitude Angles Data**

| Tag name                | type                                       | Attribute | C Format | Description             |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| List_of_Attitude_Angles | List of Attitude_Angles<br>(see table 163) | count="n" | -        | List of Attitude_Angles |

**Table 162: Attitude File. Quaternions Data**

| Tag name            | type                                   | Attribute          | C Format | Description   |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|----------|---|
| Inertial_Ref_Frame  | string                                 | -                  | %s       | Inertial reference frame. It could be one of the following:<br>BM2000<br>HM2000<br>GM2000<br>MEAN_DATE<br>TRUE_DATE<br>QUASI_MEAN_DATE<br>PSEUDO_TRUE_DATE<br>QUASI_TRUE_DATE |
| List_of_Quaternions | List of Quaternions<br>(see table 164) | count=" <i>n</i> " | -        | List of Quaternions   |

**Table 163: Attitude File. List of Attitude Angles**

| Tag name        | type                         | Attribute | C Format | Description                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| Attitude_Angles | Structure (see<br>table 165) | -         | -        | Pitch, roll and yaw angles for a<br>given time |

**Table 164: Attitude File. List of Quaternions Data**

| Tag name    | type                         | Attribute | C Format | Description                         |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Quaternions | Structure (see<br>table 166) | -         | -        | Set of quaternions for a given time |

**Table 165: Attitude File. Attitude\_Angles**

| Tag name | type   | Attribute  | C Format | Description   |
|----------|--------|--|----------|---|
| Time     | string | ref="RRR" where<br>RRR stands for:<br>• TAI<br>• UTC<br>• UT1<br>• GPS | %s       | Date for the angles.<br>The date format is CCSDS-A with<br>reference and microseconds<br>(RRR=yyyy-mm-ddThh:nn:ss.uuuuuu) |
| Pitch    | real   | unit="deg"   | %lf      | Pitch angle   |
| Roll     | real   | unit="deg"   | %lf      | Roll angle  |
| Yaw      | real   | unit="deg"   | %lf      | Yaw angle   |

**Table 166: Attitude File. Quaternions**

| Tag name | type   | Attribute   | C Format | Description   |
|----------|--------|---|----------|---|
| Time     | string | ref="RRR" where RRR stands for:<br>• TAI<br>• UTC<br>• UT1<br>• GPS | %s       | Date for the angles.<br>The date format is CCSDS-A with reference and microseconds (RRR=yyyy-mm-ddThh:nn:ss.uuuuuu) |
| Q1       | real   | -   | %lf      | Quaternion  |
| Q2       | real   | -   | %lf      | Quaternion  |
| Q3       | real   | -   | %lf      | Quaternion  |
| Q4       | real   | -   | %lf      | Quaternion  |

## 9.10.2 File Example

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_INT_ATTREF_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>ATT_TEST_FILE</File_Name>
      <File_Description>Attitude File</File_Description>
      <Notes/>
      <Mission>XXXXXX</Mission>
      <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
      <File_Type></File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=2002-03-03T08:09:17.232850</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=2002-03-03T09:48:23.505544</Validity_Stop>
      </Validity_Period>
      <File_Version>0101</File_Version>
      <Source>
        <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
        <Creator></Creator>
        <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=2003-11-28T17:25:44</Creation_Date>
      </Source>
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header/>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <Attitude_File_Type>Sat_Attitude</Attitude_File_Type>
    <Attitude_Data_Type>Attitude_Angles</Attitude_Data_Type>
    <Max_Gap unit="s">200</Max_Gap>
    <Attitude_Angles_Data>
      <List_of_Attitude_Angles count="5">
        <Attitude_Angles>
          <Time ref="TAI">TAI=2004-07-04T18:26:30.000000</Time>
          <Pitch unit="deg">0.05</Pitch>
          <Roll unit="deg">0.15</Roll>
          <Yaw unit="deg">-0.25</Yaw>
        </Attitude_Angles>
      </List_of_Attitude_Angles>
    </Attitude_Angles_Data>
  </Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

---

```
</Attitude_Angles>
<Attitude_Angles>
    <Time ref="TAI">TAI=2004-07-04T18:26:32.000000</Time>
    <Pitch unit="deg">0.07</Pitch>
    <Roll unit="deg">0.17</Roll>
    <Yaw unit="deg">-0.27</Yaw>
</Attitude_Angles>
<Attitude_Angles>
    <Time ref="TAI">TAI=2004-07-04T18:26:34.000000</Time>
    <Pitch unit="deg">0.09</Pitch>
    <Roll unit="deg">0.19</Roll>
    <Yaw unit="deg">-0.29</Yaw>
</Attitude_Angles>
<Attitude_Angles>
    <Time ref="TAI">TAI=2004-07-04T18:26:36.000000</Time>
    <Pitch unit="deg">0.11</Pitch>
    <Roll unit="deg">0.21</Roll>
    <Yaw unit="deg">-0.31</Yaw>
</Attitude_Angles>
<Attitude_Angles>
    <Time ref="TAI">TAI=2004-07-04T18:26:38.000000</Time>
    <Pitch unit="deg">0.13</Pitch>
    <Roll unit="deg">0.23</Roll>
    <Yaw unit="deg">-0.33</Yaw>
</Attitude_Angles>
<Attitude_Angles>
    <Time ref="TAI">TAI=2004-07-04T18:26:40.000000</Time>
    <Pitch unit="deg">0.15</Pitch>
    <Roll unit="deg">0.25</Roll>
    <Yaw unit="deg">-0.35</Yaw>
</Attitude_Angles>
</List_of_Attitude_Angles>
</Attitude_Angles_Data>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.11 Star tracker configuration File

### 9.11.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below. As it is a quite long file, only the relevant part to the CFIs are described.

**Table 167: Star Tracker Configuration File. Data Block**

| Tag name       | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Satellite_Name | string                    | -         | %s       | Satellite Name  |
| Mispointing    | Structure (See table 168) | -         | -        | Set of rotation angles needed for mispointing computation |

**Table 168: Star Tracker Configuration File. Mispointing**

| Tag name                                  | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Aberration_Correction                     | string                    | -         | %s       | Aberration correction flag. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Yes: for applying the aberration-correction.</li><li>• No: for not applying the aberration correction.</li><li>• Reverse: for applying the aberration correction with the transposed matrix.</li></ul> |
| Star_Trackers_Limits                      | Structure (See table 169) | -         | -        | Limits for the validity fo the quaternions  |
| Star_Trackers_Priority                    | Structure (See table 170) | -         | -        | Star trackers priority  |
| List_of_Star_Trackers                     | Structure (See table 171) | count="n" | -        | List of rotation angles from the antenna bench to the star trackers frame   |
| Satellite_Mechanical_To_Antenna_Bench     | Structure (See table 172) | -         | -        | Rotation angles from the satellite mechanical to the antenna bench frame  |
| Satellite_Control_To_Satellite_Mechanical | Structure (See table 173) | -         | -        | Rotation angles from the satellite control to the satellite mechanical frame  |
| Satellite_Attitude_To_Satellite_Control   | Structure (See table 168) | -         | -        | Rotation angles from the satellite control to the satellite attitude frame  |

**Table 169: Star Tracker Configuration File. Star tracker limits**

| Tag name    | type    | Attribute | C Format | Description                         |
|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Max_Penalty | integer | -         | %d       | Maximum penalty for the quaternions |

**Table 169: Star Tracker Configuration File. Star tracker limits**

| Tag name                  | type | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|----------|---|
| Quaternion_Norm_Threshold | real | -         | %f       | Threshold for the modulus of the quaternion           |
| Max_Time_Gap              | real | unit="s"  | %f       | Maximum time gap between two consequutive quaternions |

**Table 170: Star Tracker Configuration File. Star\_Trackers\_Priority**

| Tag name    | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description |
|-------------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| File_Type_1 | string | -         | %s       |             |
| File_Type_2 | string | -         | %s       |             |
| File_Type_3 | string | -         | %s       |             |

**Table 171: Star Tracker Configuration File. List\_of\_Star\_Trackers**

| Tag name     | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Star_Tracker | Structure (See table 172) | -         | -        | Antenna bench to Star tracker rotation angles |

**Table 172: Star Tracker Configuration File. Pre and Post Launch angles**

| Tag name                 | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description        |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|
| Pre_Launch_Angles        | Structure (See table 173) | -         | -        | pre-launch angles  |
| Post_Launch_Misalignment | Structure (See table 173) | -         | -        | post-launch angles |

**Table 173: Star Tracker Configuration File. Rotation\_Angles**

| Tag name   | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description                |
|------------|------|------------|----------|----------------------------|
| X_Rotation | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Rotation around the X-axis |
| Y_Rotation | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Rotation around the Y-axis |
| Z_Rotation | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Rotation around the Z-axis |

## 9.11.2 File Example

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_INT_STRCFG_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <Satellite_Name>CryoSat</Satellite_Name>
    <Mispointing>
      <Aberration_Correction>Yes</Aberration_Correction>
```

```

<Star_Trackers_Limits>
  <Max_Penalty>5</Max_Penalty>
  <Quaternion_Norm_Threshold>0.000001</Quaternion_Norm_Threshold>
  <Max_Time_Gap unit="s">600</Max_Time_Gap>
</Star_Trackers_Limits>
<Star_Trackers_Priority>
  <File_Type_1>STR1ATT_0_</File_Type_1>
  <File_Type_2>STR2ATT_0_</File_Type_2>
  <File_Type_3>STR3ATT_0_</File_Type_3>
</Star_Trackers_Priority>
<!-- Antenna Bench To Star Tracker rotation angles -->
<List_of_Star_Trackers count="3">
  <Star_Tracker>
    <Pre_Launch_Angles>
      <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
      <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
      <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
    </Pre_Launch_Angles>
    <Post_Launch_Misalignment>
      <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
      <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
      <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
    </Post_Launch_Misalignment>
  </Star_Tracker>
  <Star_Tracker>
    <Pre_Launch_Angles>
      <X_Rotation unit="deg">65.000</X_Rotation>
      <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
      <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
    </Pre_Launch_Angles>
    <Post_Launch_Misalignment>
      <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
      <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
      <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
    </Post_Launch_Misalignment>
  </Star_Tracker>
  <Star_Tracker>
    <Pre_Launch_Angles>
      <X_Rotation unit="deg">295.000</X_Rotation>
      <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
      <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
    </Pre_Launch_Angles>
    <Post_Launch_Misalignment>
      <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
      <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
      <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
    </Post_Launch_Misalignment>
  </Star_Tracker>
</List_of_Star_Trackers>
<!-- End Antenna Bench To Star Tracker rotation angles -->
<Satellite_Mechanical_To_Antenna_Bench>
  <Pre_Launch_Angles>
    <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
    <Y_Rotation unit="deg">354.000</Y_Rotation>
    <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
  </Pre_Launch_Angles>
  <Post_Launch_Misalignment>
    <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
    <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
    <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
  </Post_Launch_Misalignment>

```

---

```
</Satellite_Mechanical_To_Antenna_Bench>
<Satellite_Control_To_Satellite_Mechanical>
    <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
    <Y_Rotation unit="deg">6.000</Y_Rotation>
    <Z_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Z_Rotation>
</Satellite_Control_To_Satellite_Mechanical>
<Satellite_Attitude_To_Satellite_Control>
    <X_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</X_Rotation>
    <Y_Rotation unit="deg">0.000</Y_Rotation>
    <Z_Rotation unit="deg">270.000</Z_Rotation>
</Satellite_Attitude_To_Satellite_Control>
</Mispointing>
[...]
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.12 DEM Configuration File

### 9.12.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 174: DEM Configuration File. Data Block**

| Tag name  | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| The following options are valid:<br>• ACE_Model | Structure (see table 175) | -         | -        | Structure containing the DEM model. Different choices are possible depending on the DEM model. |

**Table 175: DEM Configuration File. ACE Model**

| Tag name     | type    | Attribute  | C Format | Description   |
|--------------|---------|--|----------|---|
| Version      | long    | -  | %d       | Version of DEM Getasse  |
| Directory    | string  | -  | %s       | Directory where the DEM files are placed. It can be an absolute or a relative path.<br>All the files are assumed to be in the same directory. The filenames for DEM files should follow the following convention:<br>xx{N/S}yyy{E/W}.GETASSE30<br>(where xx is the latitude and yyy the longitude of the southern western point in the file and N, S E and W stands for north, south, east and west respectively) |
| Interval_X   | real    | unit="xxx"<br>Possible values:<br>• deg<br>• min<br>• secs | %f       | Angular interval between two consecutive points along the X-Axis in a DEM file.   |
| Interval_Y   | real    | unit="xxx"<br>Possible values:<br>• deg<br>• min<br>• secs | %f       | Angular interval between two consecutive points along the Y-Axis in a DEM file.   |
| Num_Points_X | integer | -  | %d       | Number of points along the X-Axis in a DEM file   |
| Num_Points_Y | integer | -  | %d       | Number of points along the Y-Axis in a DEM file   |

**Table 175: DEM Configuration File. ACE Model**

| Tag name  | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description   |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|---|
| Data_Type | string | -         | %s       | <p>Data type for the altitude values in the dem.<br/>         Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• int16: for signed integer values of 2 bytes</li> <li>• int32: for signed integer values of 4 bytes</li> <li>• int64: for signed integer values of 8 bytes</li> <li>• uint16: for unsigned integer values of 2 bytes</li> <li>• uint32: for unsigned integer values of 4 bytes</li> <li>• uint64: for unsigned integer values of 8 bytes</li> <li>• float: for real values of 4 bytes</li> <li>• double: for real values of 8 bytes</li> </ul> |

## 9.12.2 File Example

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_INT_DEMCFG_0102.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>DEM_CONFIG_TEST_FILE</File_Name>
      <File_Description>DEM Configuration File</File_Description>
      <Notes/>
      <Mission></Mission>
      <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
      <File_Type></File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=0000-00-00T00:00:00.000000</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99.999999</Validity_Stop>
      </Validity_Period>
      <File_Version>1</File_Version>
      <Source>
        <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
        <Creator></Creator>
        <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=2003-11-28T17:25:44</Creation_Date>
      </Source>
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header/>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <ACE_Model>
      <Directory>../../../../data/DEM_v2</Directory>
      <Interval_X unit="secs">30</Interval_X>
      <Interval_Y unit="secs">30</Interval_Y>
      <Num_Points_X>1800</Num_Points_X>
      <Num_Points_Y>1800</Num_Points_Y>
      <Data_Type>int16</Data_Type>
    </ACE_Model>
  </Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>

```



## 9.13 Swath Definition File

### 9.13.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty.
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below.

**Table 176: Swath Definition File. Data Block**

| Tag name | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description     |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|
| Swath    | Structure (see table 177) | -         | -        | Swath structure |

**Table 177: Swath Definition File. Swath**

| Tag name   | type                      | Attribute                              | C Format   | Description  |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Output_File_Description                                  | string                    | -                                      | %s   | File Description for the output swath template file  |
| Output_File_Type   | string                    | -                                      | %s   | File type for the output swath template file. It should have the fixed value "MPL_SWTREF"  |
| Swath_Type   | string                    | -                                      | %s   | Swath type. It can have one of the following values:<br>• point<br>• line<br>• inertial    |
| Num_Swath_Records  | integer                   | -                                      | %d   | Number of points in the swath template file (>0)   |
| Refraction   | Structure (See table 178) | -                                      | -  | Refraction model structure   |
| Geometry Union: Choice between the following structures: | List_of_Swath_Points      | List of swath geometry (see table 179) | count=n<br>(number of points in the instantaneous swath, n>=1) | List with the geometry data for the calculation of every point in the instantaneour swath. |
|  | Asar_Geometry             | Structure (defined in table 183)       | -  | ASAR geometry  |
| Sat_Nominal_Att  | Structure (see table 184) | -                                      | -  | Satellite Nominal Attitude initialization data   |
| Sat_Att  | Structure (see table 185) | -                                      | -  | Satellite Attitude initialization data   |
| Instr_Att  | Structure (see table 185) | -                                      | -  | Instrument Attitude initialization data  |

**Table 178: Swath Definition File. Refraction**

| Tag name | type   | Attribute  | C Format | Description  |
|----------|--------|------------|----------|--|
| Model    | string | -          | %s       | Atmospheric refraction model. It can be one of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NO_REF</li> <li>• STD_REF</li> <li>• USER_REF</li> <li>• PRED_REF</li> </ul> |
| Freq     | real   | unit="MHz" | %f       | Signal Frequency ( $\geq 0$ )  |

**Table 179: Swath Definition File. Swath Point**

| Tag name  | type                   | Attribute                        | C Format | Description  |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| Swath Point   | Union                  | -                                | -        | Swath point union. It includes one of the tags described in the row below. |
| Swath_Point_Union:<br>Choice between the following structures | Pointing_Geometry      | Structure (defined in table 180) | -        | Swath geometry according to  |
|   | Distance_Geometry      | Structure (defined in table 182) | -        |  |
|   | Limb_Geometry          | Structure (defined in table 181) | -        |  |
|   | Inertial_Geometry      | Structure (defined in table 181) | -        |  |
|   | Sub Satellite Geometry | empty tag                        | -        |  |

**Table 180: Swath Definition File. Point Geometry**

| Tag name  | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description               |
|-----------|------|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Azimuth   | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Swath azimuth (-360, 360) |
| Elevation | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Swath elevation (-90, 90) |
| Altitude  | real | unit="m"   | %f       | Swath altitude (> 0)      |

**Table 181: Swath Definition File. Limb and Inertial Geometry**

| Tag name | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description               |
|----------|------|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Azimuth  | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Swath azimuth (-360, 360) |
| Altitude | real | unit="m"   | %f       | Swath altitude            |

**Table 182: Swath Definition File. Distance Point Geometry**

| Tag name  | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description               |
|-----------|------|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Azimuth   | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Swath azimuth (-360, 360) |
| Elevation | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Swath elevation (-90, 90) |
| Altitude  | real | unit="m"   | %f       | Swath altitude            |
| Distance  | real | unit="m"   | %f       | Distance                  |

**Table 183: Swath Definition File. ASAR Geometry**

| Tag name              | type                             | Attribute    | C Format | Description   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| Left_Pt               | Structure (defined in table 180) | -            | -        | Left Point  |
| Mid_Pt                | Structure (defined in table 180) | -            | -        | Middle Point  |
| Right_Pt              | Structure (defined in table 180) | -            | -        | Right Point   |
| Left_Slant_Range_Ext  | real                             | unit="10-6s" | %f       | Slant Range Extension parameter for left point. In case of narrow ASAR swath only this parameter is used. |
| Right_Slant_Range_Ext | real (optional parameter)        | unit="10-6s" | %f       | Slant Range Extension parameter for right point. Only used for wide ASAR swaths.                          |

**Table 184: Swath Definition File. Satellite Nominal Attitude**

| Tag name                                  | type            | Attribute                           | C Format | Description  |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Choice between one of the following tags: | None            | Null (no value needed for this tag) | -        | The satellite nominal attitude frame is not defined. |
|   | AOCS_Model      | integer                             | %d       | AOCS model   |
|   | Parameter_Model | Structure (see table 186)           | -        | Attitude initialization with parameter model         |
|   | Harmonic_Model  | Structure (see table 187)           | -        | Attitude initialization with harmonic model          |
|   | File_Model      | Structure (see table 188)           | -        | Attitude initialization with a data file             |

**Table 185: Swath Definition File. Satellite and Instrument Attitude**

| <b>Tag name</b>                           |                | <b>type</b>                         | <b>Attribute</b> | <b>C Format</b> | <b>Description</b>                          |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| Choice between one of the following tags: | None           | Null (no value needed for this tag) | -                | -               | The attitude frame is not defined.          |
|   | Harmonic_Model | Structure (see table 187)           | -                | -               | Attitude initialization with harmonic model |
|   | File_Model     | Structure (see table 188)           | -                | -               | Attitude initialization with a data file    |
|   | Angle_Model    | Structure (see table 189)           | -                | -               | Attitude initialization with angles         |
|   | Matrix_Model   | Structure (see table 190)           | -                | -               | Attitude initialization with a Matrix       |

**Table 186: Swath Definition File. Parameter Model**

| <b>Tag name</b>    | <b>type</b>                                    | <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>C Format</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|--------------------|--|---|-----------------|--|
| Model              | integer  | -   | %d              | Parameter model  |
| List_of_Parameters | List of <Parameter> structures (see table 191) | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list | -               | List of parameters as used for the CFI function <i>xp_sat_nominal_att_init_model</i> (See [POINT_SUM]) |

**Table 187: Swath Definition File. Harmonic Model**

| <b>Tag name</b>                      | <b>type</b>   | <b>Attribute</b>  | <b>C Format</b> | <b>Description</b>                  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Angle_Type                           | integer   | -   | %d              | Angle type                          |
| List_of_Harmonics_Pitch              | List of <Harmonic_Pitch> structures (see table 192) | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list | -               | List of harmonic pitch coefficients |
| List_of_Harmonics_Roll               | List of <Harmonic_Roll> structures (see table 192)  | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list | -               | List of harmonic roll coefficients  |
| List_of_Harmonics_Yaw                | List of <Harmonic_Yaw> structures (see table 192)   | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list | -               | List of harmonic yaw coefficients   |
| Offsets (only for Instr_Att element) | Structure (see table 194)                           | -   | -               | Offsets                             |

**Table 188: Swath Definition File. File Model**

| Tag name                          | type                           | Attribute  | C Format | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|
| List_of_Files                     | List of <File> (see table 195) | count="n"<br>where n is the number of elements in the list | -        | Attitude file list   |
| Auxiliary_File (only for Sat_Att) | string                         | -  | %s       | Attitude auxiliary filename (complete path)                      |
| Time_Selection                    | Structure (see table 196)      | -  | -        | It indicates the time window to be read from the attitude files. |

**Table 189: Swath Definition File. Angle Model**

| Tag name                             | type                      | Attribute  | C Format | Description             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Angle_1                              | real                      | unit="deg" | %f       | Pitch Mispointing angle |
| Angle_2                              | real                      | unit="deg" | %f       | Roll Mispointing angle  |
| Angle_3                              | real                      | unit="deg" | %f       | Yaw Mispointing angle   |
| Offsets (only for Instr_Att element) | Structure (see table 194) | -          | -        | Offsets                 |

**Table 190: Swath Definition File. Matrix Model**

| Tag name                             | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description                   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Row_1                                | Structure (see table 198) | -         | -        | Mispointing matrix first row  |
| Row_2                                | Structure (see table 198) | -         | -        | Mispointing matrix second row |
| Row_3                                | Structure (see table 198) | -         | -        | Mispointing matrix third row  |
| Offsets (only for Instr_Att element) | Structure (see table 194) | -         | -        | Offsets                       |

**Table 191: Swath Definition File. List\_of\_Parameters**

| Tag name  | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Parameter | string | -         | %s       | Parameter   |

**Table 192: Swath Definition File. List\_of\_Harmonics\_Pitch/Roll/Yaw**

| Tag name | type                      | Attribute | C Format | Description        |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|
| Harmonic | Structure (see table 193) | -         | -        | Harmonic structure |

**Table 193: Swath Definition File. Harmonic**

| Tag name      | type    | Attribute | C Format | Description          |
|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Harmonic_Type | integer | -         | %d       | Harmonic type        |
| Harmonic_Coef | real    | -         | %f       | Harmonic coefficient |

**Table 194: Swath Definition File. Offsets**

| Tag name | type | Attribute | C Format | Description |
|----------|------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Offset_X | real | unit="m"  | %f       | X Offset    |
| Offset_Y | real | unit="m"  | %f       | Y Offset    |
| Offset_Z | real | unit="m"  | %f       | Z Offset    |

**Table 195: Swath Definition File. File**

| Tag name | type   | Attribute | C Format | Description                       |
|----------|--------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| File     | string | -         | -        | Attitude filename (complete path) |

**Table 196: Swath Definition File. Time Selection**

| Tag name    | type                                | Attribute | C Format | Description                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| Select_File | Null (no value needed for this tag) | -         | -        | The whole files will be read from the files |
| Time_Window | Structure (see table 197)           | -         | -        | A time window will be read from the files   |

**Table 197: Swath Definition File. Time\_Window**

| Tag name | type | Attribute | C Format | Description |
|----------|------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Time_0   | real | -         | %f       | Start time  |
| Time_1   | real | -         | %f       | Stop time   |

**Table 198: Swath Definition File. Row**

| Tag name | type | Attribute | C Format | Description                         |
|----------|------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Column_1 | real | -         | %f       | Matrix element in the first column  |
| Column_2 | real | -         | %f       | Matrix element in the second column |
| Column_3 | real | -         | %f       | Matrix element in the third column  |

## 9.13.2 File Example

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_SW_DEF_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>SWATH_DEF_FILE.XML</File_Name>
      <File_Description>Swath Definition File</File_Description>
      <Notes/>
      <Mission>XXXXXX</Mission>
      <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
      <File_Type>MPL_SW_DEF</File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=0000-00-00T00:00:00.000000</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99.999999</Validity_Stop>
      </Validity_Period>
      <File_Version>1</File_Version>
      <Source>
        <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
        <Creator></Creator>
        <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=2003-11-28T17:25:44</Creation_Date>
      </Source>
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header/>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <Swath>
      <Output_File_Description>Area swath</Output_File_Description>
      <Output_File_Type>MPL_SWTRF</Output_File_Type>
      <Swath_Type>closed</Swath_Type>
      <Num_Swath_Records>1200</Num_Swath_Records>
      <Refraction>
        <Model>NO_REF</Model>
        <Freq unit="MHz">000440000000</Freq>
      </Refraction>
      <List_Of_Swath_Points count="4">
        <Swath_Point>
          <Pointing_Geometry>
            <Azimuth unit="deg">+270.000000</Azimuth>
            <Elevation unit="deg">+055.750000</Elevation>
            <Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</Altitude>
          </Pointing_Geometry>
        </Swath_Point>
        <Swath_Point>
          <Distance_Geometry>
            <Azimuth unit="deg">+090.000000</Azimuth>
            <Elevation unit="deg">+055.750000</Elevation>
            <Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</Altitude>
            <Distance unit="m">+000001.000</Altitude>
          </Distance_Geometry>
        </Swath_Point>
        <Swath_Point>
          <Pointing_Geometry>
        </Swath_Point>
      </List_Of_Swath_Points>
    </Swath>
  </Data_Block>

```

```
<Azimuth unit="deg">+180.00000</Azimuth>
<Elevation unit="deg">+055.75000</Elevation>
<Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</Altitude>
</Pointing_Geometry>
</Swath_Point>

<Swath_Point>
  <Sub_Satellite_Geometry>
    </Sub_Satellite_Geometry>
</Swath_Point>

</List_Of_Swath_Points>

<Sat_Nominal_Att>
  <Parameter_Model>
    <Model>1</Model>
    <List_of_Parameters count="3">
      <Parameter>-000.167200</Parameter>
      <Parameter>+000.050100</Parameter>
      <Parameter>+003.928400</Parameter>
    </List_of_Parameters>
  </Parameter_Model>
</Sat_Nominal_Att>
<Sat_Att>
  <Angle_Model>
    <Angle_1 unit="deg">0</Angle_1>
    <Angle_2 unit="deg">0</Angle_2>
    <Angle_3 unit="deg">0</Angle_3>
  </Angle_Model>
</Sat_Att>
<Instr_Att>
  <None></None>
</Instr_Att>
</Swath>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.14 Swath Template File

### 9.14.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below.

**Table 199: Swath Template File. Variable\_Header**

| Tag name                      | type   | Attribute  | C Format | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|----------|--|
| Swath_Def_File                | string   | -  | %s       | Swath definition file used for generating the file   |
| Swath_Type                    | string. It can have one of the following values:<br>• open<br>• closed       | -  | %s       | Swath type   |
| Swath_Point_Type              | string. It can have one of the following values:<br>• geodetic<br>• inertial | -  | %s       | Describes the type of swath points: inertial (RA and Declination) or geodetic (longitude and latitude) |
| One of the following options: | Orbit_Geometry   | Structure (see table 201)                                      | -        | Set of orbital parameters  |
|                               | Orbit_State_Vector   | Structure (see table 202)                                      | -        | Orbit state vector   |
| Time_Step                     | real   | unit="s"   | %f       | Seconds between two swath points   |
| List_of_STF_Altitudes         | List of <STF Altitude> (see table 200)                                       | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list (n>=1) | -        |  |
| Refraction                    | Structure (see table 204)  | -  | -        | Refraction data  |

**Table 200: Swath Template File. STF\_Altitude**

| Tag name     | type | Attribute | C Format | Description                |
|--------------|------|-----------|----------|----------------------------|
| STF_Altitude | real | unit="m"  | %f       | Altitude for a swath point |

**Table 201: Swath Template File. Orbit\_Geometry**

| Tag name     | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description          |
|--------------|------|------------|----------|----------------------|
| Repeat_Cycle | real | unit="day" | %f       | Repeat cycle in days |

**Table 201: Swath Template File. Orbit\_Geometry**

| Tag name     | type | Attribute    | C Format | Description                 |
|--------------|------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Cycle_Length | real | unit="orbit" | %f       | Cycle length in orbits      |
| MLST_Drift   | real | unit="s/day" | %f       | Mean local solar time drift |

**Table 202: Swath Template File. Orbit\_State\_Vector**

| Tag name       | type    | Attribute  | C Format | Description                              |
|----------------|---------|------------|----------|--|
| Absolute_Orbit | integer | -          | %d       | Orbit number for the swath template file |
| Pos_X          | real    | unit="m"   | %f       | Position in X coordinate (meters)        |
| Pos_Y          | real    | unit="m"   | %f       | Position in Y coordinate (meters)        |
| Pos_Z          | real    | unit="m"   | %f       | Position in Z coordinate (meters)        |
| Vel_X          | real    | unit="m/s" | %f       | Velocity in X coordinate                 |
| Vel_Y          | real    | unit="m/s" | %f       | Velocity in Y coordinate                 |
| Vel_Z          | real    | unit="m/s" | %f       | Velocity in Z coordinate                 |

**Table 203: Swath Template File. Line\_Altitude**

| Tag name       | type | Attribute | C Format | Description                         |
|----------------|------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Left_Altitude  | real | unit="m"  | %f       | Swath altitude for the left point   |
| Mid_Altitude   | real | unit="m"  | %f       | Swath altitude for the middle point |
| Right_Altitude | real | unit="m"  | %f       | Swath altitude for the right point  |

**Table 204: Swath Template File. Refraction**

| Tag name | type   | Attribute  | C Format | Description  |
|----------|--------|------------|----------|--|
| Model    | string | -          | %s       | Atmospheric refraction model. It can be one of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NO_REF</li> <li>• STD_REF</li> <li>• USER_REF</li> <li>• PRED_REF</li> </ul> |
| Freq     | real   | unit="MHz" | %f       | Signal Frequency ( $\geq 0$ )  |

3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below.

**Table 205: Swath Template File. Data\_Block**

| Tag name        | type                                | Attribute  | C Format | Description                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------|
| List_of_STF_Pts | List of <STF_Pt><br>(Seetable 206 ) | count="n"<br>where n is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of points in the swath |

**Table 206: Swath Template File. STF\_Pt**

| Tag name                     | type                 | Attribute                             | C Format  | Description                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| One of the following options | List_of_Geodetic_Pts | List of <Geodetic_Pt> (see table 207) | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list | List of records in the swath |
|                              | List_of_Inertial_Pts | List_of_Inertial_Pts (see table 208)  |   |                              |

**Table 207: Swath Template File. Geodetic\_Pt**

| Tag name | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description            |
|----------|------|------------|----------|------------------------|
| Long     | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Longitude of the point |
| Lat      | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Latitude of the point  |

**Table 208: Swath Template File. Inertial\_Pt**

| Tag name | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description     |
|----------|------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Ra       | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Right Ascension |
| Dec      | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Declination     |

## 9.14.2 File Example

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_SWTRF_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>LINE_SWATH_FILE.XML</File_Name>
      <File_Description>Swath Template File</File_Description>
      <Notes/>
      <Mission>XXXXXX</Mission>
```

```
<File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
<File_Type>MPL_SWTDEF</File_Type>
<Validity_Period>
    <Validity_Start>UTC=0000-00-00T00:00:00.000000</Validity_Start>
    <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99.999999</Validity_Stop>
</Validity_Period>
<File_Version>1</File_Version>
<Source>
    <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
    <Creator></Creator>
    <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
    <Creation_Date>UTC=2005-07-09T09:25:44</Creation_Date>
</Source>
</Fixed_Header>
<Variable_Header>
    <Swath_Def_File></Swath_Def_File>
    <Swath_Type>open</Swath_Type>
    <Swath_Point_Type>geodetic</Swath_Point_Type>
<Orbit_Geometry>
    <Repeat_Cycle unit="day">35</Repeat_Cycle>
    <Cycle_Length unit="orbit">501</Cycle_Length>
    <MLST_Drift unit="s/day">+000.000000</MLST_Drift>
</Orbit_Geometry>
<Time_Step unit="s">5.029940120</Time_Step>
<List_of_STF_Altitudes count="4">
    <STF_Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</STF_Altitude>
    <STF_Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</STF_Altitude>
    <STF_Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</STF_Altitude>
    <STF_Altitude unit="m">+000000.000</STF_Altitude>
</List_of_STF_Altitudes>
<Refraction>
    <Model>NO_REF</Model>
    <Freq unit="MHz">0440000000</Freq>
</Refraction>
</Variable_Header>
</Earth_Explorer_Header>
<Data_Block type="xml">
    <List_of_STF_Pts count="1200">
        <STF_Pt>
            <List_of_Geodetic_Pts count="4">
                <Geodetic_Pt>
                    <Long unit="deg">-000.000000</Long>
                    <Lat unit="deg">-000.000000</Lat>
                </Geodetic_Pt>
                <Geodetic_Pt>
                    <Long unit="deg">-000.000000</Long>
                    <Lat unit="deg">-010.000000</Lat>
                </Geodetic_Pt>
                <Geodetic_Pt>
                    <Long unit="deg">-010.000000</Long>
                    <Lat unit="deg">-010.000000</Lat>
                </Geodetic_Pt>
                <Geodetic_Pt>
                    <Long unit="deg">-010.000000</Long>
                    <Lat unit="deg">-000.000000</Lat>
                </Geodetic_Pt>
            </List_of_Geodetic_Pts count="4">
        </STF_Pt>
    [...]
```

---

```
<STF_Pt>
<List_of_Geodetic_Pts count="4">
  <Geodetic_Pt>
    <Long unit="deg">010.000000</Long>
    <Lat unit="deg">350.000000</Lat>
  </Geodetic_Pt>
  <Geodetic_Pt>
    <Long unit="deg">010.000000</Long>
    <Lat unit="deg">000.000000</Lat>
  </Geodetic_Pt>
  <Geodetic_Pt>
    <Long unit="deg">020.000000</Long>
    <Lat unit="deg">-010.000000</Lat>
  </Geodetic_Pt>
  <Geodetic_Pt>
    <Long unit="deg">020.000000</Long>
    <Lat unit="deg">350.000000</Lat>
  </Geodetic_Pt>
</List_of_Geodetic_Pts>
</STF_Pt>
</List_of_STF_Pts>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.15 Zone Database File

### 9.15.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 209: Zone Database File. Data\_Block**

| Tag name      | type                                      | Attribute  | C Format | Description   |
|---------------|---|--|----------|---------------|
| List_of_Zones | List of <Zone> Structures (See table 210) | count="n"<br>where n is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of zones |

**Table 210: Zone Database File. Zone**

| Tag name            | type  | Attribute  | C Format | Description  |
|---------------------|---|--|----------|--|
| Zone_Id             | string  | -  | %s       | Zone name  |
| Zone_Description    | string  | -  | %s       | Zone description   |
| Surface             | string  | -  | %s       | Type of surface  |
| Projection          | string  | -  | %s       | Projection   |
| Creator             | string  | -  | %s       | Creator name   |
| List_of_Polygon_Pts | list of structures <Polygon_Pt> (See table 211) | count="n"<br>where n is the number of elements in the list | -        | List of points defining the zone.                            |
| Diameter            | real  | unit="m"   | %f       | Diameter of the zone if the list of polygon points is empty. |

**Table 211: Zone Database File. Polygon\_Pt**

| Tag name | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description                        |
|----------|------|------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Long     | real | unit="deg" | %f       | longitude of the point (-360, 360) |
| Lat      | real | unit="deg" | %f       | latitude of the point (-90, 90)    |

### 9.15.2 File Example

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_ZON_DB_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
```

```
<Fixed_Header>
  <File_Name>ZONE_FILE.XML</File_Name>
  <File_Description>Zone Database File</File_Description>
  <Notes/>
  <Mission>XXXXXX</Mission>
  <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
  <File_Type></File_Type>
  <Validity_Period>
    <Validity_Start>UTC=0000-00-00T00:00:00.000000</Validity_Start>
    <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99.999999</Validity_Stop>
  </Validity_Period>
  <File_Version>1</File_Version>
  <Source>
    <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
    <Creator></Creator>
    <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
    <Creation_Date>UTC=2003-11-28T17:25:44</Creation_Date>
  </Source>
</Fixed_Header>
<Variable_Header/>
</Earth_Explorer_Header>
<Data_Block type="xml ">
  <List_of_Zones count="5 ">
    <Zone>
      <Zone_Id>ZMIK____</Zone_Id>
      <Zone_Description></Zone_Description>
      <Surface></Surface>
      <Projection>ANY</Projection>
      <Creator>TEST DATA</Creator>
      <List_of_Polygon_Pts count="003 ">
        <Polygon_Pt>
          <Long unit="deg">+000.000000</Long>
          <Lat unit="deg">+000.000000</Lat>
        </Polygon_Pt>
        <Polygon_Pt>
          <Long unit="deg">+000.000000</Long>
          <Lat unit="deg">+000.000000</Lat>
        </Polygon_Pt>
        <Polygon_Pt>
          <Long unit="deg">+000.000000</Long>
          <Lat unit="deg">+000.000000</Lat>
        </Polygon_Pt>
      </List_of_Polygon_Pts>
      <Diameter unit="m">+0000000.000</Diameter>
    </Zone>

    <Zone>
      <Zone_Id>SEGMENT_</Zone_Id>
      <Zone_Description></Zone_Description>
      <Surface></Surface>
      <Projection>ANY</Projection>
      <Creator>TEST DATA</Creator>
      <List_of_Polygon_Pts count="002 ">
        <Polygon_Pt>
          <Long unit="deg">+000.000000</Long>
          <Lat unit="deg">+030.000000</Lat>
        </Polygon_Pt>
        <Polygon_Pt>
          <Long unit="deg">+150.000000</Long>
          <Lat unit="deg">+020.000000</Lat>
        </Polygon_Pt>
      </List_of_Polygon_Pts>
    </Zone>
  </List_of_Zones>
</Data_Block>
```

```
</List_of_Polygon_Pts>
<Diameter unit="m">+0000000.000</Diameter>
</Zone>

<Zone>
  <Zone_Id>POINT_DI</Zone_Id>
  <Zone_Description></Zone_Description>
  <Surface></Surface>
  <Projection>ANY</Projection>
  <Creator>TEST DATA</Creator>
  <List_of_Polygon_Pts count="001">
    <Polygon_Pt>
      <Long unit="deg">+000.000000</Long>
      <Lat unit="deg">+030.000000</Lat>
    </Polygon_Pt>
  </List_of_Polygon_Pts>
  <Diameter unit="m">+0100000.000</Diameter>
</Zone>

<Zone>
  <Zone_Id>POINT____</Zone_Id>
  <Zone_Description></Zone_Description>
  <Surface></Surface>
  <Projection>ANY</Projection>
  <Creator>TEST DATA</Creator>
  <List_of_Polygon_Pts count="001">
    <Polygon_Pt>
      <Long unit="deg">+002.278785</Long>
      <Lat unit="deg">-067.992416</Lat>
    </Polygon_Pt>
  </List_of_Polygon_Pts>
  <Diameter unit="m">+0000000.000</Diameter>
</Zone>

<Zone>
  <Zone_Id>Z_WORLD_</Zone_Id>
  <Zone_Description></Zone_Description>
  <Surface></Surface>
  <Projection>ANY</Projection>
  <Creator>TEST DATA</Creator>
  <List_of_Polygon_Pts count="000">
  </List_of_Polygon_Pts>
  <Diameter unit="m">+0000000.000</Diameter>
</Zone>
</List_of_Zones>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

## 9.16 Station Database File

### 9.16.1 Format

1. Fixed Header: For the fixed header format, refer to [EE\_FMT] section 7.1
2. Variable Header: Empty
3. Data Block: It consists in a set of structures described in the tables below:

**Table 212: Station Database File. Data Block**

| Tag name             | type  | Attribute   | C Format | Description                               |
|----------------------|---|---|----------|---|
| Station_Id           | string  | -   | %s       | Station name                              |
| Descriptor           | string  | -   | %s       | Station description                       |
| Antenna              | string  | -   | %s       | Antenna band                              |
| Frequency (optional) | real  | unit="Hz"   | %f       | Frequency                                 |
| Purpose              | string  | -   | %s       | Purpose                                   |
| Type                 | string  | -   | %s       |   |
| Location             | Structure (see table 213)                       | -   | -        | Station location                          |
| List_of_Spacecrafts  | List of <Spacecraft> structures (see table 215) | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list |          | Spacecraft dependant mask type parameters |
| Default_El           | real  | unit="deg"  | %f       | Default elevation                         |
| List_of_Mask_Points  | list of <Mask_Point> structures (see table 214) | count="n" where n is the number of elements in the list | -        | Mask points                               |

**Table 213: Station Database File. Location**

| Tag name | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description |
|----------|------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Long     | real | unit="deg" | %f       | longitude   |
| Lat      | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Latitude    |
| Alt      | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Altitude    |

**Table 214: Station Database File. Mask\_Point**

| Tag name | type | Attribute  | C Format | Description |
|----------|------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Az       | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Azimuth     |
| El       | real | unit="deg" | %f       | Elevation   |

**Table 215: Station Database File. Spacecraft**

| Tag name | type   | Attribute  | C Format | Description                     |
|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| Name     | string | -          | %s       | Spacecraft name                 |
| Aos_El   | real   | unit="deg" | %f       | Acquisition of signal elevation |
| Los_El   | real   | unit="deg" | %f       | Loss of signal elevation        |
| Mask     | string | -          | %s       | Mask type                       |

## 9.16.2 File Example

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Earth_Explorer_File
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI/EE_CFI_SCHEMAS/
  EO_OPER_MPL_GND_DB_0100.XSD"
  xmlns="http://eop-cfi.esa.int/CFI"
  schemaVersion="01.00">
  <Earth_Explorer_Header>
    <Fixed_Header>
      <File_Name>STATION_FILE.XML</File_Name>
      <File_Description>Station Database File</File_Description>
      <Notes/>
      <Mission>XXXXXX</Mission>
      <File_Class>TEST</File_Class>
      <File_Type></File_Type>
      <Validity_Period>
        <Validity_Start>UTC=0000-00-00T00:00:00.000000</Validity_Start>
        <Validity_Stop>UTC=9999-99-99T99:99:99.999999</Validity_Stop>
      </Validity_Period>
      <File_Version>1</File_Version>
      <Source>
        <System>CFI Acceptance</System>
        <Creator></Creator>
        <Creator_Version></Creator_Version>
        <Creation_Date>UTC=2003-11-28T17:25:44</Creation_Date>
      </Source>
    </Fixed_Header>
    <Variable_Header/>
  </Earth_Explorer_Header>
  <Data_Block type="xml">
    <List_of_Ground_Stations count="n">
      <Ground_Station>
        <Station_id>GKIRUNBX</Station_id>
        <Descriptor>Kiruna (SWEDEN)</Descriptor>
        <Antenna>X-BAND</Antenna>
        <Purpose>GLOBAL + REGIONAL</Purpose>
        <Type></Type>
        <Location>
          <Long unit="deg">+020.964100</Long>
          <Lat unit="deg">+067.857000</Lat>
          <Alt unit="m">+0362.000</Alt>
        </Location>
      <List_of_Spacecrafts count="1">
        <Spacecraft>
          <Name>SMOS</Name>
          <Aos_El unit="deg">+10.0</Aos_El>

```

```
<Los_El unit="deg">+10.0</Los_El>
<Mask>AOS_LOS_WITH_MASK</Mask>
</Spacecraft>
</List_of_Spacecrafts>
<Default_El unit="deg">+000.000000</Default_El>
<List_of_Mask_Points count="073">
  <Mask_Point>
    <Az unit="deg">+000.000000</Az>
    <El unit="deg">+001.250000</El>
  </Mask_Point>
  <Mask_Point>
    <Az unit="deg">+004.000000</Az>
    <El unit="deg">+001.150000</El>
  </Mask_Point>
  <Mask_Point>
    <Az unit="deg">+010.000000</Az>
    <El unit="deg">+001.270000</El>
  </Mask_Point>
  [...]
  <Mask_Point>
    <Az unit="deg">+360.000000</Az>
    <El unit="deg">+001.250000</El>
  </Mask_Point>
  </List_of_Mask_Points>
</Ground_Station>
<Ground_Station>
  <Station_id>GAREA__D</Station_id>
  <Descriptor>AREQUIPA (PEROU)</Descriptor>
  <Antenna>DORIS </Antenna>
  <Purpose></Purpose>
  <Type></Type>
  <Location>
    <Long unit="deg">-071.500000</Long>
    <Lat unit="deg">-016.470000</Lat>
    <Alt unit="m">+2494.000</Alt>
  </Location>
  <List_of_Spacecrafts count="2">
    <Spacecraft>
      <Name>SMOS</Name>
      <Aos_El unit="deg">+10.0</Aos_El>
      <Los_El unit="deg">+10.0</Los_El>
      <Mask>AOS_LOS_WITH_MASK</Mask>
    </Spacecraft>
    <Spacecraft>
      <Name>CryoSat</Name>
      <Aos_El unit="deg">+5.0</Aos_El>
      <Los_El unit="deg">+0.0</Los_El>
      <Mask>AOS_LOS</Mask>
    </Spacecraft>
  </List_of_Spacecrafts>
  <Default_El unit="deg">+012.000000</Default_El>
  <List_of_Mask_Points count="000">
  </List_of_Mask_Points>
</Ground_Station>
[...]
</List_of_Ground_Stations>
</Data_Block>
</Earth_Explorer_File>
```

---

## 9.17 TLE File

The format of the TLE files are described in: <http://celestrak.com>

---

## 10 LIBRARY PRECAUTIONS

The following precaution shall be taking into account when using EXPLORER\_DATA\_HANDLING library:

- None

## 11 KNOWN PROBLEMS

The following precautions shall be taken into account when using the CFI software libraries:

*Table 216: Known problems*

| CFI library | Problem | Work around solution |
|-------------|---------|----------------------|
| -           | -       | -                    |